

Municipal annual budget and MTREF & supporting tables

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



nation

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload P

udgets

es

mSCOA Version 6.5

onal treasury

nt:
treasury
C OF SOUTH AFRICA

Portal

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 1
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND	1.1
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	1.2
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND	1.3
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	1.4
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS	1.5
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	1.6
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.7
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	1.8
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND	1.9
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, TRAVEL AND	1.10
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING	1.11
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.2
	2.3
	2.4
	2.5
	2.6
	2.7
	2.8
	2.9
	2.10
	Vote 3
	3.1
	3.2
	3.3
	3.4
	3.5
	3.6
	3.7
	3.8
	3.9
	3.10
	Vote 4
	4.1
	4.2
	4.3
	4.4
	4.5
	4.6
	4.7
	4.8
	4.9
	4.10
	4.11
	4.12
	4.13
	Vote 5
	5.1
	5.2
	5.3
	5.4
	5.5
	5.6
	5.7
	5.8
	5.9
	5.10
	Vote 6
	6.1
	6.2
	6.3
	6.4
	6.5
	6.6
	6.7
	6.8

6.9
6.10
Vote 7
7.1
7.2
7.3
7.4
7.5
7.6
7.7
7.8
7.9
7.10
Vote 8
8.1
8.2
8.3
8.4
8.5
8.6
8.7
8.8
8.9
8.10
Vote 9
9.1
9.2
9.3
9.4
9.5
9.6
9.7
9.8
9.9
9.10
Vote 10
10.1
10.2
10.3
10.4
10.5
10.6
10.7
10.8
10.9
10.10
Vote 11
11.1
11.2
11.3
11.4
11.5
11.6
11.7
11.8
11.9
11.10
Vote 12
12.1
12.2
12.3
12.4
12.5
12.6
12.7
12.8
12.9
12.10
Vote 13
13.1
13.2

13.3

13.4

13.5

13.6

13.7

13.8

13.9

13.10

13.11

13.12

13.13

13.14

Vote 14

14.1

14.2

14.3

14.4

14.5

14.6

14.7

14.8

14.9

14.10

Vote 15

15.1

15.2

15.3

15.4

15.5

15.6

15.7

15.8

15.9

15.10

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

CITY DEVELOPMENT

FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR
FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT
FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX
FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ
FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment) - CA
FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC
FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD
FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR
FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN
FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport)
FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG

COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH
FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK
FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP
FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC
FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE
FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF
FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY

COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES

FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP
FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ
FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR
FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU

COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA
FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC
FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE
FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF
FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG
FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV
FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS
FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT
FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW
FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX
FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY
FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ
FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB

CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION

FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD
FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS
FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB
FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL
FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV
FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK

CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES

FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG
FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH
FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ
FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI

FINANCIAL SERVICES

FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR
FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS
FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT
FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ
FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS

ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES

FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI
FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ
FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL
FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN
FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP
FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ
FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION

FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG
FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH
FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI
FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK
FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP
FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ
FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL
FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM
FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN
FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER

FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM
FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN
FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO
FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ
FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES

FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB
FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE
FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF
FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)
FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU
FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV

FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW
FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX
FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY
FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)
FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA
FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM
FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC
FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO
FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU
FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY
FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV
FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW

[NAME OF VOTE 14]

[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of Sub-vote]	
[Name of sub-vote]	

[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]	

[NAME OF VOTE 15]
[Name of sub vote]

[Name of sub-vote]	
[Name of sub-vote]	

[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]

[Name of sub-vote]

Select Org. Structure

1,1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR
1,2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT
1,3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX
1,4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ
1,5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment) - CA
1,6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC
1,7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)
1,8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR
1,9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN
1.10 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport)
1.11 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG

2,1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH
2,2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK
2,3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP
2,4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC
2,5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE
2,6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF
2,7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY

3,1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP
3,2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ
3,3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR
3,4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU

4,1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA
4,2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC
4,3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE
4,4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF
4,5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG
4,6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV
4,7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS
4,8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT
4,9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB

5,1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD
5,2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS
5,3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB
5,4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL
5,5 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV
5,6 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW

6,1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK

7,1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG
7,2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH
7,3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ
7,4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI

8,1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR
8,2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS
8,3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT
8,4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ
8,5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS

9,1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI
9,2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ
9,3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL
9,4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN
9,5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP
9,6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ
9,7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF

10,1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG
10,2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH
10,3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI
10,4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK
10,5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP
10,6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ
10,7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL
10,8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM
10,9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN
10,10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO

11,1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM
11,2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN
11,3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO
11,4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ
11,5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU

12,1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB
12,2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE
12,3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF
12,4 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)
12,5 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI

13,1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU
13,2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV

13,3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW
13,4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX
13,5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY
13,6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)
13,7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA
13,8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM
13,9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO
13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY
13.13 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV
13.14 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW

14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

- CD

CONTACT INFORMATION

Please amend where necessary and submit to lgdocuments@tshingweni.gov.za

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN282 uMhlathuze
Capacity	High
Province	KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.umhlathuze.org.za
E-mail Address	reg@umhlathuze.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal Address	
P O Box	Private Bag X 1004
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
Street Address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No / Name	5 Mark Strasse
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
General Contacts	
Telephone Number	035 907 5000
Fax Number	035 907 5444

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker	
ID Number	531125 0695 083
Title	Cllr
Name	S.G. Mkhize
Telephone Number	035 907 5862
Cell Number	083 726 7533
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	MkhizeSG@umhlathuze.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	780719 5593 083
Title	Cllr
Name	M.G. Mhlongo
Telephone Number	035 907 5001
Cell Number	082 522 9895
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	mhlongo@umhlathuze.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	580514 0298 081
Title	Cllr
Name	K.D. Sibiya
Telephone Number	035 907 5314
Cell Number	078 244 7526
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	SibiyaKD@umhlathuze.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager	
ID Number	670127 5689 088
Title	Mr

Name	LH Mapholoba
Telephone Number	035 907 5001
Cell Number	083 262 4265
Fax Number	035 907 544

E-mail Address	MapholobaLH@umhlathuze.gov.za
----------------	-------------------------------

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	730831 5638 080
Title	Mr
Name	Mxolisi Kunene
Telephone Number	035 907 5090
Cell Number	082 652 7050
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	711130 0065 081
Title	Ms
Name	C. da Cruz
Telephone Number	035 907 5319
Cell Number	083 340 3231
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	cdcruz@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	800613 0096 083
Title	Ms
Name	F. Motala
Telephone Number	035 907 5082
Cell Number	083 384 6731
Fax Number	035 907 5444

E-mail Address	fmotala@umhlathuze.gov.za
----------------	---------------------------

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	860220 5722 080
Title	Mr
Name	M. Lwandle
Telephone Number	035 907 5500
Cell Number	083 788 1823
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	lwandlemn@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	840329 5668 089
Title	Mr
Name	S Khumalo
Telephone Number	035 907 5498
Cell Number	076 450 4700
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	KhumaloS@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

reasury.gov.za if any changes

Secretary/PA to the Speaker

ID Number	841122 0475 082
Title	Ms
Name	NF Khumalo
Telephone Number	035 907 5325
Cell Number	083 353 4882
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	KhumaloNF@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number	910215 5949 089
Title	Mr
Name	Sibusio Mnguni
Telephone Number	035 907 5004
Cell Number	082 819 2005
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	mnguniss@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number	861112 0659 087
Title	Ms
Name	P. Mabaso
Telephone Number	035 907 5027
Cell Number	083 683 6828
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	BhenguPT@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager

ID Number	800901 0651 084
Title	Ms

Name	S Nxumalo
Telephone Number	035 907 5023
Cell Number	084 259 8899
Fax Number	035 907 5451
E-mail Address	Sthe.Nxumalo1@umhlathuze.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	900926 0720 083
Title	Ms
Name	Wendy Magwaza
Telephone Number	035 907 5092
Cell Number	078 404 2803
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	MagwazaWC@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	640603 5126 088
Title	Mr
Name	H. Renald
Telephone Number	035 907 5091
Cell Number	082 804 8122
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870116 5797 080
Title	Mr
Name	S. Mngomezulu
Telephone Number	035 907 5315
Cell Number	079 477 0835
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	Senzo.Mngomezulu@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	770127 0152 081
Title	Ms
Name	M Reddy
Telephone Number	035 907 5085
Cell Number	083 273 1813
Fax Number	035 907 5034
E-mail Address	sreddy@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	810306 0833 088
Title	Ms
Name	PRM Mbatha
Telephone Number	035 907 5324
Cell Number	081 408 4974
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	MbathaP@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A1 Budget Summary

5	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance									
Property rates	442 661	477 138	508 159	540 840	559 408	559 408	617 378	648 246	674 000
Service charges	1 840 683	1 903 222	2 015 381	2 307 051	2 283 899	2 283 899	2 475 325	2 666 750	2 861 825
Investment revenue	76 056	27 999	46 358	63 000	58 000	58 000	65 000	67 000	69 000
Transfers recognised - operational	329 088	352 730	391 394	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Other own revenue	232 172	166 456	167 765	95 260	62 228	62 228	163 171	174 476	182 035
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 920 660	2 927 545	3 129 057	3 430 794	3 454 295	3 454 295	3 762 787	4 025 749	4 260 185
Employee costs	746 160	782 436	850 995	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 084 038	1 128 369	1 178 862
Remuneration of councillors	29 342	30 395	31 478	34 026	34 317	34 317	35 116	36 522	38 167
Depreciation & asset impairment	348 561	472 658	356 365	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Finance charges	67 691	51 286	66 790	79 943	79 943	79 943	69 028	65 963	58 303
Inventory Consumed and bulk purchases	1 032 319	1 082 912	1 148 019	1 282 856	1 299 564	1 299 564	1 283 054	1 398 500	1 516 873
Transfers and grants	11 517	15 782	12 953	13 778	14 378	14 378	14 597	15 211	15 878
Other expenditure	533 028	711 263	772 939	613 318	774 761	774 761	992 409	1 003 838	1 045 787
Total Expenditure	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit)	152 042	(219 187)	(110 482)	(54 480)	(149 448)	(149 448)	(150 455)	(80 654)	(75 685)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	133 963	104 224	152 977	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	4 248	1 577	301	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Transfers recognised - capital	138 212	105 800	132 722	183 857	187 507	187 507	172 956	174 288	174 517
Borrowing	9 969	265 391	16 979	157 000	89 996	89 996	226 138	154 000	170 000
Internally generated funds	352 341	145 489	217 822	330 977	485 205	485 205	431 874	363 868	398 504
Total sources of capital funds	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 043 037	995 310	1 129 747	986 925	1 045 572	1 355 233	1 386 064	1 292 945	1 140 797
Total non current assets	6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	7 118 685	7 352 841	7 613 861
Total current liabilities	712 303	600 123	715 837	554 319	561 347	561 347	553 671	595 647	632 370
Total non current liabilities	614 245	839 077	784 716	905 070	901 569	901 569	1 026 461	1 114 550	1 214 971
Community wealth/Equity	6 095 740	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 337 734	6 305 374	6 615 034	6 924 617	6 935 589	6 907 316
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	318 828	317 854	530 084	547 677	453 256	453 256	435 795	419 950	435 048
Net cash from (used) investing	(499 378)	(515 887)	(367 368)	(662 695)	(636 438)	(430 396)	(561 677)	(523 725)	(581 567)
Net cash from (used) financing	(74 144)	228 766	(23 952)	140 952	142 402	142 402	143 395	67 693	67 213
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	460 422	491 155	599 918	367 282	525 479	731 521	749 034	712 952	633 647
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	460 422	461 155	599 918	367 282	421 860	731 521	749 034	712 952	633 647
Application of cash and investments	205 622	157 660	65 645	64 585	73 531	73 531	288 932	406 636	450 101
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	254 800	303 495	534 273	302 697	348 329	657 990	460 102	306 317	183 545
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 008	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	7 118 685	7 352 841	7 613 861
Depreciation	348 561	472 658	355 497	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	132 950	225 924	66 281	126 803	260 819	260 819	238 048	261 205	317 484
Repairs and Maintenance	417 124	442 889	643 369	740 665	743 296	743 296	742 510	773 834	807 387
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(105 749)	(131 695)	(173 350)	(171 474)	(171 474)	(171 474)	(218 521)	(229 382)	(235 845)
Revenue cost of free services provided	183 573	360 849	(55 578)	(229 753)	(239 499)	(239 499)	(227 504)	(239 374)	(241 842)
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		598 817	545 688	596 187	628 560	634 405	634 405	709 432	744 424	773 248
Executive and council		11 343	961	263	1 001	199	199	1 317	1 494	1 559
Finance and administration		587 368	544 698	595 924	627 519	634 206	634 206	707 585	742 317	771 049
Internal audit		105	30	–	40	–	–	531	613	641
Community and public safety		77 126	116 024	103 938	40 905	30 883	30 883	113 846	122 629	111 488
Community and social services		22 622	18 052	16 965	20 308	17 935	17 935	17 946	19 024	19 281
Sport and recreation		22 041	12 500	6 929	8 850	6 756	6 756	39 417	45 125	31 960
Public safety		27 857	80 039	77 091	8 437	2 843	2 843	53 489	55 423	57 133
Housing		4 606	5 433	2 953	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 993	3 058	3 115
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		64 068	32 923	47 701	103 305	98 197	98 197	69 215	66 634	85 482
Planning and development		31 082	15 024	19 982	20 663	18 387	18 387	17 153	13 726	17 565
Road transport		32 450	17 826	27 703	82 531	79 799	79 799	51 913	52 737	67 738
Environmental protection		536	73	15	111	11	11	149	171	179
Trading services		2 318 088	2 338 097	2 534 121	2 841 023	2 873 369	2 873 369	3 029 635	3 250 655	3 446 774
Energy sources		1 314 898	1 330 860	1 378 338	1 689 131	1 685 093	1 685 093	1 816 453	1 975 292	2 145 138
Water management		566 830	565 179	685 591	621 503	639 497	639 497	700 289	728 446	747 231
Waste water management		263 381	288 873	306 990	330 846	353 765	353 765	319 573	341 686	344 901
Waste management		172 979	153 185	163 202	199 543	195 014	195 014	193 320	205 232	209 504
Other	4	773	614	389	858	798	798	13 616	15 695	17 710
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 058 872	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 935 743	4 200 037	4 434 701
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		427 533	569 991	111 917	118 992	201 322	201 322	128 162	139 092	141 119
Executive and council		107 190	121 074	19 030	35 425	33 732	33 732	27 474	28 197	29 296
Finance and administration		308 503	438 454	92 634	83 515	165 823	165 823	99 785	109 884	110 769
Internal audit		11 840	10 463	253	51	1 768	1 768	903	1 011	1 055
Community and public safety		303 571	342 910	496 309	486 617	492 466	492 466	586 756	615 879	633 171
Community and social services		87 203	100 879	95 598	118 682	127 973	127 973	133 740	140 298	139 820
Sport and recreation		120 553	128 226	167 420	187 659	186 726	186 726	206 952	221 335	230 766
Public safety		82 542	91 290	206 748	147 566	144 727	144 727	212 310	218 350	226 917
Housing		13 273	22 516	26 543	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 605	33 661	33 330
Health		–	–	–	1 985	2 073	2 073	2 150	2 236	2 337
Economic and environmental services		273 804	320 802	338 137	395 294	354 737	354 737	375 478	389 014	404 071
Planning and development		81 323	75 863	104 614	79 306	80 411	80 411	93 312	94 776	102 587
Road transport		186 308	236 761	222 706	305 212	263 324	263 324	270 736	281 749	287 478
Environmental protection		6 173	8 178	10 817	10 776	11 002	11 002	11 430	12 489	14 005
Trading services		1 758 362	1 908 479	2 286 813	2 477 367	2 538 901	2 538 901	2 804 363	2 941 807	3 134 652
Energy sources		1 000 905	1 032 995	1 251 124	1 436 636	1 478 518	1 478 518	1 697 851	1 825 803	1 964 317
Water management		458 066	505 991	583 674	541 336	573 052	573 052	608 340	625 651	661 475
Waste water management		210 331	274 905	307 708	329 546	308 651	308 651	308 697	294 165	304 171
Waste management		89 060	94 588	144 308	169 849	178 680	178 680	189 476	196 188	204 689
Other	4	5 348	4 549	6 362	7 005	16 317	16 317	18 482	20 611	22 857
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
check opexp balance	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		598 817	545 688	596 187	628 560	634 405	634 405	709 437	744 424	773 248
Executive and council		11 343	961	263	1 001	199	199	1 317	1 494	1 559
Mayor and Council		4 042	763	263	731	199	199	946	1 067	1 112
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 301	198	-	269	-	-	370	428	447
Finance and administration		587 368	544 698	595 924	627 519	634 206	634 206	707 585	742 317	771 049
Administrative and Corporate Support		3 426	439	-	597	-	-	820	948	990
Asset Management		308	46	-	63	-	-	71	81	85
Finance		557 992	532 858	590 482	616 321	626 446	626 446	694 769	728 410	756 544
Fleet Management		3 756	2 194	631	2 908	2 348	2 348	2 486	2 635	2 793
Human Resources		5 087	2 406	251	790	18	18	1 411	1 629	1 702
Information Technology		1 996	516	119	800	461	461	954	1 056	1 111
Legal Services		605	63	13	86	1	1	444	512	535
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 974	2 639	2 065	2 644	2 595	2 595	2 802	2 902	2 991
Property Services		1 507	1 298	1 212	1 430	1 624	1 624	1 549	1 605	1 655
Risk Management		197	28	-	38	-	-	9	10	11
Security Services		1 861	300	-	409	-	-	53	61	64
Supply Chain Management		6 375	1 873	1 151	1 380	714	714	1 302	1 411	1 464
Valuation Service		284	38	-	51	-	-	915	1 057	1 104
Internal audit		105	30	-	40	-	-	531	613	641
Governance Function		105	30	-	40	-	-	531	613	641
Community and public safety		77 126	116 024	103 938	40 905	30 883	30 883	113 846	122 629	111 488
Community and social services		22 622	18 052	16 965	20 308	17 935	17 935	17 946	19 024	19 281
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 357	566	502	657	516	516	883	953	988
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		7 203	6 941	5 586	6 951	5 542	5 542	3 854	4 111	4 261
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	15	-	21	-	-	28	33	34
Disaster Management		216	26	-	36	-	-	49	56	59
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		13 394	10 269	10 663	12 363	11 652	11 652	12 820	13 536	13 586
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		451	234	213	280	225	225	312	335	353
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		22 041	12 500	6 929	8 850	6 756	6 756	39 417	45 125	31 960
Beaches and Jetties		1 651	115	30	220	63	63	282	320	335
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		8 796	2 597	1 995	6 980	5 814	5 814	8 035	8 529	8 820
Recreational Facilities		5 052	2 136	1 806	1 348	869	869	19 632	24 734	12 075
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 542	7 651	3 099	302	10	10	11 469	11 543	10 730
Public safety		27 857	80 039	77 091	8 437	2 843	2 843	53 489	55 423	57 133
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		11 373	2 059	882	2 601	219	219	476	523	545
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		16 484	77 980	76 209	5 836	2 623	2 623	53 013	54 899	56 588
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4 606	5 433	2 953	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 993	3 058	3 115
Housing		4 606	5 433	2 953	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 993	3 058	3 115
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		64 068	32 923	47 701	103 305	98 197	98 197	69 215	66 634	85 482
Planning and development		31 082	15 024	19 982	20 663	18 387	18 387	17 153	13 726	17 565
Billboards		96	13	-	17	-	-	45	52	55
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 411	916	-	352	-	-	24	27	29
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		3 727	1 635	12 988	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 228	2 295	2 364
Economic Development/Planning		3 499	558	951	3 455	3 000	3 000	1 995	2 209	5 584
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3 201	1 899	984	1 632	820	820	1 449	1 571	1 629
Project Management Unit		18 148	10 004	5 060	13 054	12 414	12 414	11 412	7 572	7 904
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		32 450	17 826	27 703	82 531	79 799	79 799	51 913	52 737	67 738
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		12 740	10 530	8 367	9 862	9 387	9 387	11 586	12 168	12 566

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Roads		19 480	7 283	19 334	72 643	70 403	70 403	35 294	27 531	41 633
Taxi Ranks		230	13	3	26	9	9	5 033	13 037	13 539
Environmental protection		536	73	15	111	11	11	149	171	179
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		536	73	15	111	11	11	149	171	179
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 318 088	2 338 097	2 534 121	2 841 023	2 873 369	2 873 369	3 029 635	3 250 655	3 446 774
Energy sources		1 314 898	1 330 860	1 378 338	1 689 131	1 685 093	1 685 093	1 816 453	1 975 292	2 145 138
Electricity		1 312 219	1 330 546	1 378 317	1 688 694	1 685 084	1 685 084	1 815 845	1 974 592	2 144 406
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 679	314	21	437	9	9	608	700	732
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		566 830	565 179	685 591	621 503	639 497	639 497	700 289	728 446	747 231
Water Treatment		7 279	4 436	4 722	4 721	4 226	4 226	4 406	4 543	4 680
Water Distribution		559 551	560 743	680 868	616 781	635 271	635 271	695 883	723 903	742 551
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		263 381	288 873	306 990	330 846	353 765	353 765	319 573	341 686	344 901
Public Toilets		187	13	2	17	-	-	24	27	28
Sewerage		263 061	288 843	306 975	330 806	353 765	353 765	317 911	339 765	342 894
Storm Water Management		132	17	-	23	-	-	1 639	1 894	1 979
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		172 979	153 185	163 202	199 543	195 014	195 014	193 320	205 232	209 504
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		165 005	152 188	163 030	198 308	195 005	195 005	191 265	202 858	207 024
Street Cleaning		7 974	997	173	1 235	9	9	2 055	2 373	2 480
Other		773	614	389	858	798	798	13 616	15 695	17 710
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		384	568	383	797	797	797	13 523	15 587	17 597
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		223	22	6	28	2	2	57	66	69
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		165	24	-	33	-	-	36	42	44
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 058 872	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 935 743	4 200 037	4 434 701
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		427 533	569 991	111 917	118 992	201 322	201 322	128 162	139 092	141 119
Executive and council		107 190	121 074	19 030	35 425	33 732	33 732	27 474	28 197	29 296
Mayor and Council		85 688	100 639	712	526	1 888	1 888	(5 536)	(5 639)	(6 057)
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		21 503	20 435	18 317	34 899	31 844	31 844	33 010	33 837	35 353
Finance and administration		308 503	438 454	92 634	83 515	165 823	165 823	99 785	109 884	110 769
Administrative and Corporate Support		20 641	24 152	1 279	1 600	2 176	2 176	954	1 078	1 129
Asset Management		1 226	1 304	1 771	2 367	2 461	2 461	2 950	2 987	3 124
Finance		102 166	211 874	27 703	25 326	56 425	56 425	22 671	24 041	24 956
Fleet Management		60 886	67 970	2 251	(1 593)	12 451	12 451	958	7 188	9 674
Human Resources		28 313	29 830	6 577	7 027	10 170	10 170	10 871	8 255	7 907
Information Technology		51 918	59 192	15 167	8 037	40 010	40 010	6 811	10 628	7 240
Legal Services		4 385	3 519	4 546	7 468	7 177	7 177	9 915	10 241	10 702
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		9 013	3 927	6 455	7 925	8 192	8 192	7 566	7 708	8 023
Property Services		1 381	1 347	1 638	1 838	1 822	1 822	1 976	2 031	2 122
Risk Management		965	1 201	1 909	2 499	2 625	2 625	5 823	5 195	4 115
Security Services		7 967	11 042	15 216	16 224	16 690	16 690	22 510	23 362	24 329
Supply Chain Management		16 553	19 216	604	1 192	1 813	1 813	1 674	1 823	1 865
Valuation Service		3 089	3 879	7 517	3 608	3 811	3 811	5 109	5 348	5 583
Internal audit		11 840	10 463	253	51	1 768	1 768	903	1 011	1 055
Governance Function		11 840	10 463	253	51	1 768	1 768	903	1 011	1 055
Community and public safety		303 571	342 910	496 309	486 617	492 466	492 466	586 756	615 879	633 171
Community and social services		87 203	100 879	95 598	118 682	127 973	127 973	133 740	140 298	139 820
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9 362	9 302	14 089	15 607	15 857	15 857	17 773	18 445	19 227
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		51 729	62 286	43 906	58 070	67 765	67 765	67 501	72 431	69 573
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	5 493	5 480	6 552	6 524	6 524	6 672	6 940	7 244
Disaster Management		1 522	1 415	2 678	2 607	2 663	2 663	3 416	3 585	3 766
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		19 039	20 267	26 099	32 119	31 536	31 536	34 601	35 050	35 993
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		5 551	2 117	3 347	3 726	3 629	3 629	3 778	3 846	4 017
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		120 553	128 226	167 420	187 659	186 726	186 726	206 952	221 335	230 766
Beaches and Jetties		13 152	12 751	18 924	22 789	22 969	22 969	23 430	24 263	25 173
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		55 456	59 324	75 027	83 605	81 701	81 701	89 950	93 828	97 894
Recreational Facilities		24 839	23 190	32 509	38 095	40 265	40 265	48 396	52 972	56 210
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		27 106	32 962	40 960	43 170	41 791	41 791	45 175	50 273	51 489

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Public safety		82 542	91 290	206 748	147 566	144 727	144 727	212 310	218 350	226 917
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		49 394	53 844	80 735	85 259	84 400	84 400	89 691	92 331	96 046
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	501	501	501	347	362	377
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		33 148	37 446	126 013	61 807	59 827	59 827	122 272	125 658	130 494
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		13 273	22 516	26 543	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 605	33 661	33 330
Housing		13 273	22 516	26 543	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 605	33 661	33 330
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	1 985	2 073	2 073	2 150	2 236	2 337
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	1 985	2 073	2 073	2 150	2 236	2 337
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		273 804	320 802	338 137	395 294	354 737	354 737	375 478	389 014	404 071
Planning and development		81 323	75 863	104 614	79 306	80 411	80 411	93 312	94 776	102 587
Billboards		1 130	1 082	2 112	2 514	2 455	2 455	2 369	2 440	2 547
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		14 876	14 232	22 870	24 577	24 510	24 510	24 671	25 277	26 394
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		6 270	2 849	4 048	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 538	3 651	3 781
Economic Development/Planning		19 910	18 581	30 901	19 470	21 104	21 104	27 983	31 514	36 554
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		10 168	11 216	15 716	16 400	16 615	16 615	20 898	21 102	22 054
Project Management Unit		28 969	27 903	28 967	12 984	12 366	12 366	13 853	10 792	11 258
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		186 308	236 761	222 706	305 212	263 324	263 324	270 736	281 749	287 478
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	2 851	2 851	3 762	3 911	4 087
Road and Traffic Regulation		9 872	10 139	15 280	16 613	17 219	17 219	21 211	21 829	22 753
Roads		174 132	222 347	203 292	283 038	238 820	238 820	241 296	250 980	254 500
Taxi Ranks		2 303	4 275	4 134	5 562	4 435	4 435	4 467	5 029	6 138
Environmental protection		6 173	8 178	10 817	10 776	11 002	11 002	11 430	12 489	14 005
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	189	189	329	1 152	2 210
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		6 173	8 178	10 817	10 776	10 813	10 813	11 100	11 337	11 795
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 758 362	1 908 479	2 286 813	2 477 367	2 538 901	2 538 901	2 804 363	2 941 807	3 134 652
Energy sources		1 000 905	1 032 995	1 251 124	1 436 636	1 478 518	1 478 518	1 697 851	1 825 803	1 964 317
Electricity		959 127	993 731	1 200 285	1 358 139	1 397 317	1 397 317	1 626 326	1 751 911	1 886 488
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		41 778	39 264	50 839	78 498	81 202	81 202	71 525	73 892	77 829
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		458 066	505 991	583 674	541 336	573 052	573 052	608 340	625 651	661 475
Water Treatment		23 478	19 815	26 376	28 793	29 157	29 157	28 235	29 429	30 338
Water Distribution		434 588	486 176	557 298	512 543	543 896	543 896	580 106	596 223	631 137
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		210 331	274 905	307 708	329 546	308 651	308 651	308 697	294 165	304 171
Public Toilets		2 011	687	2 213	2 837	3 174	3 174	3 535	3 661	3 791
Sewerage		126 492	199 744	181 300	241 925	191 808	191 808	189 972	165 712	172 323
Storm Water Management		37 482	19 199	42 664	27 253	44 635	44 635	43 783	49 783	50 554
Waste Water Treatment		44 346	55 275	81 531	57 531	69 035	69 035	71 406	75 008	77 503
Waste management		89 060	94 588	144 308	169 849	178 680	178 680	189 476	196 188	204 689
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		60 666	64 036	89 826	123 896	135 018	135 018	137 783	142 721	148 857
Street Cleaning		28 394	30 552	54 482	45 953	43 662	43 662	51 693	53 467	55 832
Other		5 348	4 549	6 362	7 005	16 317	16 317	18 482	20 611	22 857
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		840	810	964	1 004	10 546	10 546	12 698	14 737	16 721
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		978	984	1 563	1 647	1 830	1 830	1 931	1 955	2 043
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		3 530	2 755	3 835	4 353	3 940	3 940	3 852	3 918	4 093
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance
check opexp balance0
00
00
0-
--
--
--
--
--
-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		24 078	17 063	19 130	16 807	15 235	15 235	14 755	12 035	15 702
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		184 986	155 295	164 089	202 223	195 242	195 242	198 901	218 875	223 676
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		31 085	88 811	84 576	16 107	12 010	12 010	64 652	67 129	69 218
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		40 105	24 414	18 848	23 397	19 293	19 293	54 237	60 861	47 840
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		11 215	7 803	5 711	7 741	6 396	6 396	18 562	21 058	23 277
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		1 996	516	119	800	461	461	954	1 056	1 111
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		5 087	2 406	225	790	18	18	1 411	1 629	1 702
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		564 676	534 776	591 632	617 764	627 161	627 161	696 141	729 903	758 093
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 318 654	1 333 054	1 378 969	1 692 040	1 687 441	1 687 441	1 818 938	1 977 927	2 147 931
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		829 891	854 022	992 579	952 309	993 263	993 263	1 018 199	1 068 210	1 090 125
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		19 613	7 300	19 334	72 666	70 403	70 403	36 933	29 425	43 612
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		15 811	4 978	5 060	8 998	8 136	8 136	8 300	7 924	8 272
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 674	2 908	2 065	3 010	2 595	2 595	3 758	4 005	4 144
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 058 872	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 935 743	4 200 037	4 434 701
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		83 040	90 742	128 378	119 386	124 071	124 071	137 910	141 750	149 792
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		144 289	154 808	234 068	268 098	275 425	275 425	292 735	303 030	316 767
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		50 988	58 628	156 510	95 144	94 235	94 235	166 340	171 210	177 953
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		172 616	187 088	248 194	278 923	277 392	277 392	307 563	324 678	337 155
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		134 613	158 780	2 208	15 039	34 391	34 391	23 398	28 625	25 899
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		51 918	59 192	15 167	8 037	40 010	40 010	6 811	10 628	7 240
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		28 313	29 830	6 577	7 027	10 170	10 170	10 871	8 255	7 907
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		119 945	232 393	30 078	28 885	60 699	60 699	27 294	28 851	29 945
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 061 791	1 100 965	1 253 375	1 435 043	1 490 969	1 490 969	1 698 809	1 832 991	1 973 991
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		628 905	761 010	846 506	840 792	833 895	833 895	869 718	866 372	911 301
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		211 615	241 546	245 955	310 291	283 643	283 643	285 409	301 915	307 264
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		36 134	34 639	43 476	30 722	31 960	31 960	36 713	37 908	39 563
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		44 450	37 108	29 047	47 887	46 883	46 883	49 671	50 191	51 092
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

-0

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		24 078	17 063	19 130	16 807	15 235	15 235	14 755	12 035	15 702
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		284	38	-	51	-	-	915	1 057	1 104
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		4 606	5 433	2 953	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 993	3 058	3 115
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		165	24	-	33	-	-	36	42	44
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ		2 411	916	-	352	-	-	24	27	29
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		3 727	1 635	12 988	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 228	2 295	2 364
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		3 499	558	978	3 455	3 000	3 000	1 995	2 209	5 584
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		3 201	1 899	984	1 632	820	820	1 449	1 571	1 629
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		536	73	15	111	11	11	149	171	179
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		1 507	1 298	1 212	1 430	1 624	1 624	1 549	1 605	1 655
1.10 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		4 143	5 189	-	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		184 986	155 295	164 089	202 223	195 242	195 242	198 901	218 875	223 876
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		216	26	-	36	-	-	49	56	59
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		11 373	2 059	882	2 601	219	219	476	523	545
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		230	13	3	26	9	9	5 033	13 037	13 539
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		165 005	152 188	163 030	198 308	195 005	195 005	191 265	202 858	207 024
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		7 974	997	173	1 235	9	9	2 055	2 373	2 480
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		187	13	2	17	-	-	24	27	28
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		31 085	88 811	84 576	16 107	12 010	12 010	64 652	67 129	69 218
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		1 861	300	-	409	-	-	53	61	64
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		16 484	77 980	76 209	5 836	2 623	2 623	53 013	54 899	56 588
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		12 740	10 530	8 367	9 862	9 387	9 387	11 586	12 168	12 566
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		40 105	24 414	18 848	23 397	19 293	19 293	54 237	60 861	47 840
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		1 357	566	502	657	516	516	883	953	988
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		2 861	829	540	1 227	144	144	777	880	919
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		12 042	9 119	9 064	9 918	9 207	9 207	10 202	10 789	10 839
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		1 352	1 151	1 600	2 445	2 445	2 445	2 618	2 747	2 747
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		451	234	213	280	225	225	312	335	353
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		-	15	-	21	-	-	28	33	34
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		1 651	115	30	220	63	63	282	320	335
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		8 796	2 597	1 995	6 980	5 814	5 814	8 035	8 529	8 820
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		893	926	967	280	335	335	346	357	368
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		1 338	117	-	159	-	-	1 603	1 852	1 935
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		2 820	1 094	639	909	534	534	17 682	22 525	9 772
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		6 542	7 651	3 099	302	10	10	11 469	11 543	10 730
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		11 215	7 803	5 711	7 741	6 396	6 396	18 562	21 058	23 277
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		2 536	5 949	5 046	5 503	5 398	5 398	2 772	2 879	2 974
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		4 042	763	263	731	199	199	946	1 067	1 112
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		3 426	439	-	597	-	-	820	948	990
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		605	63	13	86	1	1	444	512	535
5.5 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		384	568	383	797	797	797	13 523	15 587	17 597
5.6 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		223	22	6	28	2	2	57	66	69
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		1 996	516	119	800	461	461	954	1 056	1 111
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		1 996	516	119	800	461	461	954	1 056	1 111
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		5 087	2 406	225	790	18	18	1 411	1 629	1 702
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		1 862	199	-	272	-	-	774	894	934
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		344	36	-	49	-	-	373	431	450
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		2 152	2 075	206	331	9	9	188	217	227
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		728	96	19	139	9	9	76	87	91
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		564 676	534 776	591 632	617 764	627 161	627 161	696 141	729 903	758 093
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		2 650	2 650	2 650	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 450	2 500	2 500
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		556 524	530 131	587 832	613 617	623 846	623 846	692 176	725 746	753 872
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		571	76	-	104	-	-	143	165	172
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		4 623	1 873	1 151	1 380	714	714	1 302	1 411	1 464
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		308	46	-	63	-	-	71	81	85
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 318 654	1 333 054	1 378 969	1 692 040	1 687 441	1 687 441	1 818 938	1 977 927	2 147 931
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		2 279	277	-	378	-	-	519	599	626
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		152	7	-	10	-	-	14	16	17
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		1 309 781	1 330 065	1 378 317	1 688 021	1 685 066	1 685 066	1 814 946	1 973 553	2 143 320
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		7	196	-	285	18	18	367	424	443
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		1 748	216	-	294	-	-	405	467	488
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		931	98	21	142	9	9	203	233	244
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		3 756	2 194	631	2 908	2 348	2 348	2 486	2 635	2 793
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		829 891	854 022	992 579	952 309	993 263	993 263	1 018 199	1 068 210	1 090 125
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		1 977	1 886	186	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 085	2 148	2 212
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		5 577	298	60	415	43	43	1 731	1 996	2 086
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		255 508	286 659	306 730	328 376	351 707	351 707	314 094	335 621	338 595
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP		38 557	37 064	26 013	32 124	32 124	32 124	35 569	37 104	38 217
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ		-	-	19	9	9	9	10	10	11
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		7 279	4 436	4 722	4 721	4 226	4 226	4 406	4 543	4 680
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		31 260	24 707	45 947	28 130	27 508	27 508	10 689	11 794	10 830
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		488 987	498 890	608 871	556 406	575 631	575 631	648 760	674 007	692 460
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		747	82	18	112	-	-	856	988	1 033
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		19 613	7 300	19 334	72 666	70 403	70 403	36 933	29 425	43 612
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		1 202	1 311	1 298	1 200	804	804	833	858	883
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		5 421	981	4 421	51 096	50 138	50 138	33 146	20 153	22 162
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		12 858	4 991	13 616	20 347	19 461	19 461	1 316	6 520	18 589
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ		132	17	-	23	-	-	1 639	1 894	1 979
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		15 811	4 978	5 060	8 998	8 136	8 136	8 300	7 924	8 272
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB		1 806	163	-	222	-	-	305	352	368
12.2 - FX001001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE		634	109	87	149	-	-	600	694	725
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF		1 521	259	4 492	340	29	29	235	268	280
12.4 - FX001001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)		5 533	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		6 317	2 147	481	8 287	8 107	8 107	7 160	6 610	6 899
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 674	2 908	2 065	3 010	2 595	2 595	3 758	4 005	4 144
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		211	24	-	32	-	-	44	51	54
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		429	36	-	49	-	-	67	77	81
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW		45	8	-	11	-	-	15	18	18
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX		105	13	-	18	-	-	24	28	29
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY										

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
13.14 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 058 872	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 935 743	4 200 037	4 434 701
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		83 040	90 742	128 378	119 386	124 071	124 071	137 910	141 750	149 792
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		3 089	3 879	7 517	3 608	3 811	3 811	5 109	5 348	5 583
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		13 273	22 516	26 543	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 605	33 661	33 330
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		3 530	2 755	3 835	4 353	3 940	3 940	3 852	3 918	4 093
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ		14 876	14 232	22 870	24 577	24 510	24 510	24 671	25 277	26 394
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		6 270	2 849	4 048	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 538	3 651	3 781
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		19 910	18 581	30 901	19 470	21 104	21 104	27 983	31 514	36 554
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		10 168	11 216	15 716	16 400	16 615	16 615	20 898	21 102	22 054
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		6 173	8 178	10 817	10 776	10 813	10 813	11 100	11 337	11 795
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		1 381	1 347	1 638	1 838	1 822	1 822	1 976	2 031	2 122
1.10 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport)		–	–	–	–	2 851	2 851	3 762	3 911	4 087
1.11 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		4 371	5 189	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		144 289	154 808	234 068	268 098	275 425	275 425	292 735	303 030	316 767
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		1 522	1 415	2 678	2 607	2 663	2 663	3 416	3 585	3 766
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		49 394	53 844	80 735	85 259	84 400	84 400	89 691	92 331	96 046
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		2 303	4 275	4 134	5 562	4 435	4 435	4 467	5 029	6 138
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		60 666	64 036	89 826	123 896	135 018	135 018	137 783	142 721	148 857
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		28 394	30 552	54 482	45 953	43 662	43 662	51 693	53 467	55 832
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		2 011	687	2 213	2 837	3 174	3 174	3 535	3 661	3 791
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		–	–	–	1 985	2 073	2 073	2 150	2 236	2 337
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		50 988	58 628	156 510	95 144	94 235	94 235	166 340	171 210	177 953
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		7 967	11 042	15 216	16 224	16 690	16 690	22 510	23 362	24 329
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		33 148	37 446	126 013	61 807	59 827	59 827	122 272	125 658	130 494
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		9 872	10 139	15 280	16 613	17 219	17 219	21 211	21 829	22 753
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		–	–	–	501	501	501	347	362	377
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		172 616	187 088	248 194	278 923	277 392	277 392	307 563	324 678	337 155
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		9 362	9 302	14 089	15 607	15 857	15 857	17 773	18 445	19 227
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		18 111	21 685	31 760	33 260	33 120	33 120	37 788	39 062	39 907
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		17 683	19 115	24 499	30 254	29 159	29 159	31 983	32 303	33 246
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		1 356	1 152	1 600	1 865	2 377	2 377	2 618	2 747	2 847
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		5 551	2 117	3 347	3 726	3 629	3 629	3 778	3 846	4 017
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		–	5 493	5 480	6 552	6 524	6 524	6 672	6 940	7 244
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		13 152	12 751	18 924	22 789	22 969	22 969	23 430	24 263	25 173
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		55 456	59 324	75 027	83 605	81 701	81 701	89 950	93 828	97 894
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		7 775	6 407	9 107	8 583	8 653	8 653	11 044	11 335	11 844
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		17 064	16 844	23 402	29 512	31 612	31 612	37 352	41 637	44 367
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		22 997	20 304	29 085	30 012	29 383	29 383	32 642	35 942	38 627
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		4 110	12 596	11 876	13 158	12 408	12 408	12 534	14 331	12 862
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		134 613	158 780	2 208	15 039	34 391	34 391	23 398	28 625	25 899
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		22 081	28 676	(6 856)	2 795	10 773	10 773	3 436	6 254	1 361
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		85 688	100 639	712	526	1 888	1 888	(5 536)	(5 639)	(6 057)
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		20 641	24 152	1 279	1 600	2 176	2 176	954	1 078	1 129
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		4 385	3 519	4 546	7 468	7 177	7 177	9 915	10 241	10 702
5.5 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		840	810	964	1 004	10 546	10 546	12 698	14 737	16 721
5.6 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		978	984	1 563	1 647	1 830	1 830	1 931	1 955	2 043
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		51 918	59 192	15 167	8 037	40 010	40 010	6 811	10 628	7 240
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		51 918	59 192	15 167	8 037	40 010	40 010	6 811	10 628	7 240
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		28 313	29 830	6 577	7 027	10 170	10 170	10 871	8 255	7 907
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		7 774	7 738	1 146	978	1 295	1 295	4 640	1 771	1 841
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		1 727	1 708	2 409	2 848	2 692	2 692	3 287	3 399	3 551
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		11 577	12 395	1 864	1 720	4 179	4 179	1 693	1 751	1 175
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		7 235	7 990	1 158	1 481	2 004	2 004	1 251	1 334	1 341
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		119 945	232 393	30 078	28 885	60 699	60 699	27 294	28 851	29 945
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		2 344	2 695	2 588	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 083	2 506	2 520
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		92 028	191 503	18 106	12 799	43 695	43 695	11 577	12 313	12 798
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		7 795	17 676	7 009	9 927	10 130	10 130	9 011	9 221	9 638
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		16 553	19 216	604	1 192	1 813	1 813	1 674	1 823	1 865
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		1 226	1 304	1 771	2 367	2 461	2 461	2 950	2 987	3 124
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 061 791	1 100 965	1 253 375	1 435 043	1 490 969	1 490 969	1 698 809	1 832 991	1 973 991
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		14 399	15 687	21 051	25 054	25 173	25 173	25 528	26 128	27 280
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		837 997	864 500	1 023 601	1 150 138	1 149 793	1 149 793	1 371 518	1 483 696	1 607 991
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		99 420	106 067	143 893	169 633	208 814	208 814	214 571	227 231	235 788
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		7 311	7 477	11 740	13 313	13 537	13 537	14 711	14 856	15 529
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		19 659	16 200	19 403	43 886	44 272	44 272	33 281	35 622	38 140
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		22 119	23 063	31 436	34 612	36 929	36 929	38 244	38 269	39 689
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		60 886	67 970	2 251	(1 593)	12 451	12 451	958	7 188	9 674
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		628 905	761 010	846 506	840 792	833 895	833 895	869 718	866 372	911 301
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		583	441	686	577	575	575	454	375	280
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		36 736	34 776	46 141	48 506	46 253	46 253	47 707	49 119	50 423
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		89 173	164 527	134 473	192 842	144 981	144 981	141 812	116 218	121 620
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DP		44 346	55 275	81 531	57 531	69 035	69 035	71 406	75 008	77 503
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DK		18 245	14 448	9 081	16 927	22 524	22 524	32 866	34 210	35 702
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ		166 088	203 349	213 200	206 613	237 692	237 692	250 520	260 729	270 419
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		23 478	19 815	26 376	28 793	29 157	29 157	28 235	29 429	30 338
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		64 418	37 299	87 266	49 355	51 188	51 188	53 870	57 347	60 970
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		180 632	211 508	226 572	216 778	207 715	207 715	215 537	216 653	229 914
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		5 205	19 571	21 179	22 870	24 778	24 778	27 314	27 283	34 137
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		211 615	241 546	245 955	310 291	283 643	283 643	285 409	301 915	307 264
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		1 026	1 533	1 304	1 279	1 444	1 444	1 312	1 371	1 421
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		112 851	166 785	136 923	207 787	162 497	162 497	163 308	169 102	167 872
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		60 256	54 030	65 065	73 972	74 879	74 879	76 677		

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
13.13 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		—	—	—	2 794	21	21	—	—	—
13.14 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		—	—	—	3 228	3 195	3 195	3 823	3 974	4 153
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	0	0	-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	442 661	477 138	508 159	540 840	559 408	559 408	617 378	648 246	674 000
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 289 012	1 306 558	1 360 888	1 666 177	1 664 181	1 664 181	1 790 123	1 949 444	2 123 000
Service charges - water revenue	2	378 129	417 712	467 507	411 574	409 046	409 046	469 986	493 485	508 290
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	75 447	93 910	96 789	111 886	108 195	108 195	107 610	110 834	114 159
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	98 095	85 042	90 197	117 414	102 477	102 477	107 607	112 987	116 377
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 793	7 416	7 193	11 164	10 055	10 055	23 105	25 456	27 762
Interest earned - external investments		76 056	27 999	46 358	63 000	58 000	58 000	65 000	67 000	69 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		103	130	153	114	114	114	118	122	125
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 818	86 379	83 340	10 597	7 507	7 507	57 082	58 795	60 559
Licences and permits		3 756	3 773	2 635	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 526	3 632	3 741
Agency services		6 356	6 407	5 660	5 970	5 970	5 970	6 179	6 365	6 556
Transfers and subsidies		329 088	352 730	391 394	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Other revenue	2	199 346	62 351	68 783	64 008	35 176	35 176	36 284	37 508	38 777
Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	36 876	42 599	44 516
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 920 660	2 927 545	3 129 057	3 430 794	3 454 295	3 454 295	3 762 787	4 025 749	4 260 185
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	746 160	782 436	850 995	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 084 038	1 128 369	1 178 862
Remuneration of councillors		29 342	30 395	31 478	34 026	34 317	34 317	35 116	36 522	38 167
Debt impairment	3	27 154	163 733	230 702	35 000	90 061	90 061	139 527	144 179	148 504
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	348 561	472 658	356 365	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Finance charges		67 691	51 286	66 790	79 943	79 943	79 943	69 028	65 963	58 303
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	828 444	855 160	937 915	1 028 596	1 027 696	1 027 696	1 242 092	1 352 639	1 473 023
Inventory Consumed	8	203 875	227 752	210 104	254 259	271 867	271 867	40 962	45 862	43 850
Contracted services		339 556	369 218	342 651	289 827	345 933	345 933	316 498	303 078	312 220
Transfers and subsidies		11 517	15 782	12 953	13 778	14 378	14 378	14 597	15 211	15 878
Other expenditure	4, 5	164 869	166 623	179 742	288 491	338 767	338 767	293 288	306 564	320 393
Losses		1 449	11 689	19 845	—	—	—	243 095	250 017	264 670
Total Expenditure		2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit)		152 042	(219 187)	(110 482)	(54 480)	(149 448)	(149 448)	(150 455)	(80 654)	(75 685)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		133 963	104 224	152 977	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	4 248	1 566	301	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

check balance	(0)	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue	3 058 871 631	3 033 345 137	3 282 335 005	3 614 650 800	3 637 651 900	3 637 651 900	3 935 742 600	4 200 036 700	4 434 701 300	

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		9 935	350	1 829	3 000	6 300	6 300	48 879	20 165	56 606
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		24 454	11 770	10 581	1 104	2 678	2 678	6 589	17 538	20 001
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		9 794	15 733	8 070	27 847	29 514	29 514	54 584	47 611	36 576
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		14 707	35 596	11 516	12 561	17 626	17 626	65 390	54 130	5 356
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		27 887	54 111	25 890	-	54 222	54 222	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		585	1 198	-	-	505	505	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		27 439	66 715	41 689	77 414	86 723	86 723	75 257	72 130	71 065
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		163 021	122 985	138 075	319 198	316 077	316 077	317 193	234 922	273 397
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		57 844	80 987	56 687	164 526	146 979	146 979	158 596	117 386	139 860
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	335 700	389 445	294 336	605 649	660 625	660 625	726 487	563 881	602 861
Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		9 254	118	237	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		2 017	2 604	1 822	3 620	5 461	5 461	1 099	1 205	1 277
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		495	275	7	305	704	704	297	326	346
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		3 440	4 122	4 150	-	12 995	12 995	11 293	11 487	17 617
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		8 689	4 864	37	13 980	7 850	7 850	14 934	10 252	22 610
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		45 291	11 963	706	6 023	13 707	13 707	6 376	6 938	7 326
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		24	31	1 475	258	144	144	256	280	296
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		578	558	1 511	254	-	-	248	272	288
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		84 030	67 517	33 798	35 704	41 273	41 273	50 273	54 010	55 337
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		9 747	33 741	20 479	3 500	10 681	10 681	14 250	28 446	22 000
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		621	1 028	8 965	2 400	2 953	2 953	5 401	15 000	13 000
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		565	87	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		68	327	-	51	51	51	54	59	62
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		164 821	127 235	73 187	66 185	102 084	102 084	104 480	128 275	140 159
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		128 345	121 623	56 201	34 647	104 986	104 986	49 017	49 505	49 833
Executive and council		20	171	-	130	51	51	127	135	140
Finance and administration		128 325	121 452	56 201	34 517	104 935	104 935	48 890	49 370	49 693
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		43 331	60 491	35 010	55 333	77 309	77 309	127 921	107 869	71 588
Community and social services		26 027	44 321	30 093	26 328	33 708	33 708	65 933	55 751	23 435
Sport and recreation		10 584	15 638	4 916	27 847	36 091	36 091	60 877	50 900	46 863
Public safety		6 926	531	-	1 158	1 245	1 245	1 111	1 218	1 291
Housing		(206)	-	-	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		97 197	93 770	67 718	170 016	156 589	156 589	181 073	166 119	224 841
Planning and development		19 313	1 067	2 066	3 090	6 300	6 300	48 879	20 165	56 606
Road transport		77 183	92 482	65 212	165 326	149 855	149 855	127 794	130 954	155 235
Environmental protection		701	222	440	1 600	434	434	4 401	15 000	13 000
Trading services		231 648	240 796	208 595	411 839	423 824	423 824	453 457	351 708	384 758
Energy sources		57 776	80 828	48 219	85 537	91 685	91 685	83 598	84 343	84 706
Water management		84 873	76 982	112 374	274 093	220 838	220 838	300 443	225 368	249 410
Waste water management		87 895	79 745	46 180	48 605	105 919	105 919	69 416	39 200	45 987
Waste management		1 103	3 242	1 822	3 604	5 382	5 382	-	2 797	4 655
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	12 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Funded by:										
National Government		137 671	105 800	130 140	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Provincial Government		541	-	2 281	-	4 150	4 150	10 943	10 937	10 097
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	301	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	138 212	105 800	132 722	183 857	187 507	187 507	172 956	174 288	174 517
Borrowing	6	9 969	265 391	16 979	157 000	89 996	89 996	226 138	164 000	170 000
Internally generated funds		352 341	145 489	217 822	330 977	485 205	485 205	431 874	363 868	398 504
Total Capital Funding	7	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		9 935	350	1 829	3 000	6 300	6 300	48 879	20 165	56 606
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS) (Planning and Development) - BZ		699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development (Planning and Development) - CC		9 236	350	1 829	3 000	6 300	6 300	48 879	20 165	56 606
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		24 454	11 770	10 581	1 104	2 678	2 678	6 589	17 538	20 001
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		5 745	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	-	-	-
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		18 442	10 365	10 581	-	124	124	6 589	14 741	15 346
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		267	1 405	-	1 104	1 104	1 104	-	2 797	4 655
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking control (Road Transport) - CQ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		9 794	15 733	8 070	27 847	29 514	29 514	54 584	47 611	36 576
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		1 935	2 165	4 445	-	5 746	5 746	-	-	-
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		84	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		411	1 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		-	1 059	95	27 847	18 403	18 403	30 097	24 702	13 401
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		6 375	10 420	2 281	-	4 400	4 400	16 624	14 937	15 097
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		776	-	1 248	-	964	964	7 863	7 972	8 078
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		14 707	35 596	11 516	12 561	17 626	17 626	65 390	54 130	5 356
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		14 707	35 596	11 516	12 561	17 626	17 626	45 890	37 175	5 356
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
5.6 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		27 887	54 111	25 890	-	54 222	54 222	-	-	-
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		27 887	54 111	25 890	-	54 222	54 222	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		585	1 198	-	-	505	505	-	-	-
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		585	1 198	-	-	505	505	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		27 439	66 715	41 689	77 414	86 723	86 723	75 257	72 130	71 065
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		-	-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		25 282	48 712	31 072	70 228	74 374	74 374	66 661	60 668	59 887
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		2 157	17 453	10 171	7 186	7 186	7 186	8 596	11 462	11 178
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		-	550	188	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		-	-	-	-	5 163	5 163	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		163 021	122 985	138 075	319 198	316 077	316 077	317 193	234 922	273 397
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		6 745	1 051	741	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		72 746	76 722	44 441	46 605	103 849	103 849	31 000	38 000	45 987
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		4 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - FX016001001001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		35 535	36 701	29 593	27 500	17 545	17 545	38 422	34 422	37 422
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		39 290	8 512	63 120	196 593	148 012	148 012	194 771	85 500	90 988
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		4 626	-	180	46 500	44 671	44 671	53 000	77 000	99 000
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		57 844	80 987	56 687	164 526	146 979	146 979	158 596	117 386	139 860
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		-	75 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		49 707	5 412	45 376	135 565	129 620	129 620	115 471	106 186	114 860
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		8 137	-	11 311	28 961	17 359	17 359	4 709	10 000	25 000
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 416	1 200	-
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.13 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.14 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		335 700	389 445	294 336	605 649	660 625	660 625	726 487	563 881	602 881
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		9 254	118	237	–	6 265	6 265	–	–	–
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		(206)	–	–	–	6 265	6 265	–	–	–
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS) (Planning and Development) - BZ		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		8 758	118	237	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		701	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.11 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		2 017	2 604	1 822	3 620	5 461	5 461	1 099	1 205	1 277
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		–	–	–	220	365	365	215	236	250
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		1 181	358	–	900	818	818	884	969	1 027
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		–	187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		814	1 837	1 822	2 500	4 278	4 278	–	–	–
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		–	222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		495	275	7	305	704	704	297	326	346
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		219	173	–	47	45	45	45	50	53
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		176	102	7	258	427	427	227	249	264
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		100	–	–	–	232	232	25	27	29
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		3 440	4 122	4 150	–	12 995	12 995	11 293	11 487	17 617
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		305	83	2 668	–	–	–	–	1 322	2 000
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		(452)	921	–	–	230	230	5 000	5 175	5 330
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		778	521	189	–	441	441	–	1 700	–
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		–	134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		–	317	–	–	500	500	592	648	687
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		484	185	142	–	–	–	4 151	400	5 900
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CX		38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		–	403	–	–	100	100	50	1 112	2 000
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - C2		2 287	1 419	412	–	9 974	9 974	1 500	1 130	1 700
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		–	138	738	–	1 749	1 749	–	–	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		8 689	4 864	37	13 980	7 850	7 850	14 934	10 252	22 610
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		8 670	4 509	37	13 547	7 850	7 850	14 828	10 143	10 498
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		20	171	–	79	–	–	73	76	78
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		–	0	–	354	–	–	27	28	29
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		–	–	–	–	–	–	6	5	5
5.5 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		–	184	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 000
5.6 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		45 291	11 963	706	6 023	13 707	13 707	6 376	6 938	7 326
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		45 291	11 963	706	6 023	13 707	13 707	6 376	6 938	7 326
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		24	31	1 475	258	144	144	256	280	296
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		–	–	–	30	40	40	33	36	37
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		24	–	1 475	228	104	104	223	244	259
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		578	558	1 511	254	–	–	248	272	288
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		307	46	54	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		271	512	1	254	–	–	248	272	288
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		–	–	1 456	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		84 030	67 517	33 798	35 704	41 273	41 273	50 273	54 010	55 337
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		–	33	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		30 338	14 076	6 530	5 798	5 500	5 500	5 144	8 778	10 179
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		–	–	–	573	2 073	2 073	2 800	3 000	3 000
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		–	–	–	1 753	2 053	2 053	397	435	462
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		53 693	53 404	27 268	27 581	31 148	31 148	41 932	41 797	41 696
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		9 747	33 741	20 479	3 500	10 681	10 681	14 250	28 446	22 000
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		279	54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		8 125	1 918	998	–	70	70	–	–	–
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		1 539	2 197	–	–	6 063	6 063	5 000	5 000	2 000
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		665	8 191	14 168	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		(861)	17 828	857	500	1 000	1 000	9 250	21 946	18 500
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		–	3 553	4 456	3 000	3 548	3 548	–	1 500	1 500
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		621	1 028	8 965	2 400	2 953	2 953	5 401	15 000	13 000
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		1 249	1 028	8 525	800	2 519	2 519	1 000	–	–
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		(628)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU		–	–	440	1 600	434	434	4 401	15 000	13 000
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		565	87	–	90	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE		–	–	–	90	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF		454	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)		111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		68	327	–	51	51	51	54	59	62
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY		–	–	–	51	51	51	54	59	62
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO		48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY		20	327	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.13 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.14 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		164 821	127 235	73 187	66 185	102 084	102 084	104 480	128 275	140 159
Total Capital Expenditure		500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		45 422	71 155	109 918	97 282	71 860	81 521	219 034	232 952	233 647
Call investment deposits	1	415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	650 000	530 000	480 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	1	412 171	361 728	414 524	414 158	418 227	418 227	516 481	456 603	380 726
Other debtors		97 606	103 047	61 510	129 865	129 865	129 865	63 909	66 593	69 523
Current portion of long-term receivables		46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	72 792	69 381	53 795	75 620	75 620	75 620	56 641	56 798	56 902
Total current assets		1 043 037	995 310	1 129 747	986 925	1 045 572	1 355 233	1 386 064	1 292 945	1 140 797
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		87 333	86 799	87 281	86 751	86 741	86 741	105 074	119 265	115 996
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 225 646	6 205 475	6 165 658	6 584 928	6 467 631	6 467 631	6 859 058	7 095 220	7 375 327
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		63 504	116 081	123 604	136 055	165 881	165 881	152 088	135 890	120 073
Other non-current assets		2 767	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465
Total non current assets		6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	7 118 685	7 352 840	7 613 861
TOTAL ASSETS		7 422 288	7 406 130	7 508 754	7 797 124	7 768 290	8 077 951	8 504 749	8 645 786	8 754 658
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	145 259	87 793	76 067	100 080	100 080	100 080	86 307	102 787	112 177
Consumer deposits		82 040	65 556	61 828	71 452	71 452	71 452	74 238	77 356	80 760
Trade and other payables	4	469 828	430 256	556 120	366 899	367 993	367 993	370 605	392 082	414 958
Provisions		15 176	16 518	21 822	15 889	21 822	21 822	22 520	23 421	24 475
Total current liabilities		712 303	600 123	715 837	554 319	561 347	561 347	553 671	595 647	632 370
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		394 166	614 841	540 788	657 641	657 641	657 641	751 738	802 951	860 773
Provisions		220 079	224 236	243 928	247 429	243 928	243 928	274 723	311 599	354 198
Total non current liabilities		614 245	839 077	784 716	905 070	901 569	901 569	1 026 461	1 114 550	1 214 971
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 326 548	1 439 200	1 500 553	1 459 389	1 462 916	1 462 916	1 580 132	1 710 197	1 847 342
NET ASSETS	5	6 095 740	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 337 734	6 305 374	6 615 034	6 924 617	6 935 589	6 907 316
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 902 354	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 041 734	6 009 374	6 319 034	6 560 750	6 537 085	6 491 278
Reserves	4	193 386	—	—	296 000	296 000	296 000	363 868	398 504	416 038
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	6 095 740	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 337 734	6 305 374	6 615 034	6 924 617	6 935 589	6 907 316

References

(0.67)

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance

-

Unbalanced

-

Unbalanced

-

-

-

-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		444 674	477 138	508 159	519 206	537 031	537 031	574 161	602 869	626 820
Service charges		1 823 520	1 890 432	2 015 381	2 145 000	2 094 547	2 094 547	2 271 928	2 450 088	2 629 734
Other revenue		64 700	182 051	122 272	95 146	62 114	62 114	126 177	69 315	71 537
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	321 424	348 733	391 207	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	141 903	107 695	153 214	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
Interest		76 159	28 129	46 358	63 114	58 114	58 114	65 118	67 122	69 125
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 474 344)	(2 649 256)	(2 626 764)	(2 789 567)	(2 878 347)	(2 878 347)	(3 132 832)	(3 331 834)	(3 535 828)
Finance charges		(67 691)	(51 286)	(66 790)	(79 943)	(79 943)	(79 943)	(69 028)	(65 963)	(58 303)
Transfers and Grants	1	(11 517)	(15 782)	(12 953)	(13 778)	(14 378)	(14 378)	(14 597)	(15 211)	(15 878)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		318 828	317 854	530 084	547 677	453 256	453 256	435 795	419 950	435 048
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		680	759	—	—	103 500	103 500	20 000	30 000	50 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments										
Capital assets		(500 090)	(516 646)	(367 368)	(662 695)	(739 938)	(533 896)	(581 677)	(553 725)	(631 567)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(499 378)	(515 887)	(367 368)	(662 695)	(636 438)	(430 396)	(561 677)	(523 725)	(581 567)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	310 000	—	237 000	237 000	237 000	226 138	154 000	170 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		82 040	65 556	61 828	—	1 451	1 451	—	—	—
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(156 185)	(146 790)	(85 780)	(96 048)	(96 048)	(96 048)	(82 743)	(86 307)	(102 787)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(74 144)	228 766	(23 952)	140 952	142 402	142 402	143 395	67 693	67 213
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(254 694)	30 732	138 764	25 933	(40 780)	165 262	17 513	(36 082)	(79 306)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	715 116	460 422	461 155	341 349	566 258	566 258	731 521	749 034	712 952
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	460 422	491 155	599 918	367 282	525 479	731 521	749 034	712 952	633 647

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	2 873 093	3 034 937	3 236 591	3 430 965	3 529 424	3 529 424	3 672 252	3 862 958	4 095 057
Total payments	(3 053 642)	(3 232 970)	(3 073 875)	(3 545 984)	(3 712 607)	(3 506 564)	(3 798 134)	(3 966 732)	(4 241 576)
	(180 549)	(198 033)	162 715	(115 018)	(183 182)	22 860	(125 882)	(103 774)	(146 519)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	82 040	375 556	61 828	237 000	238 451	238 451	226 138	154 000	170 000
Repayment of borrowing	(156 185)	(146 790)	(85 780)	(96 048)	(96 048)	(96 048)	(82 743)	(86 307)	(102 787)
	(254 694)	30 732	138 764	25 933	(40 780)	165 262	17 513	(36 082)	(79 306)
	—	—	—	—	(0)	—	—	—	—

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<u>Cash and investments available</u>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	460 422	491 155	599 918	367 282	525 479	731 521	749 034	712 952	633 647
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(30 000)	–	–	(103 619)	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		460 422	461 155	599 918	367 282	421 860	731 521	749 034	712 952	633 647
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>										
Unspent conditional transfers		15 676	10 801	23 344	12 699	13 794	13 794	25 528	25 528	25 528
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	35 550	35 550	35 550	67 841	66 552	74 866
Statutory requirements	2	10 602	14 328		(1 020)	(1 020)	(1 020)	23 365	24 346	25 418
Other working capital requirements	3	(29 218)	(60 159)	42 301	(294 533)	(292 615)	(292 615)	(214 191)	(131 716)	(43 918)
Other provisions		15 176	16 518		15 889	21 822	21 822	22 520	23 421	24 475
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	193 386	176 173		296 000	296 000	296 000	363 868	398 504	343 732
Total Application of cash and investments:		205 622	157 660	65 645	64 585	73 531	73 531	288 932	406 636	450 101
Surplus(shortfall)		254 800	303 495	534 273	302 697	348 329	657 990	460 102	306 317	183 545

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Debtors	472 768	465 287	467 987	510 049	508 131	508 131	535 903	473 924	407 930
Creditors due	443 550	405 128	510 288	353 180	353 180	353 180	321 712	342 208	364 012
Total	29 218	60 159	(42 301)	156 869	154 951	154 951	214 191	131 716	43 918

Balance outstanding - debtors	509 777	464 775	476 033	544 023	548 092	548 092	580 389	523 195	450 249
Estimate of debtors collection rate	92.7%	100.1%	98.3%	93.8%	92.7%	92.7%	92.3%	90.6%	90.6%

Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)

Long-term investments securities									
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>									
Opening Balance	2 750	3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									
Issues									
Other (list)									
	2 750	3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	367 571	290 756	301 242	545 031	501 890	501 890	592 919	430 951	425 536
Roads Infrastructure		14 504	6 260	56 087	131 746	100 915	100 915	87 680	81 500	80 860
Storm water Infrastructure		-	8 137	-	-	-	-	38 416	1 200	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 188	44 196	19 603	66 937	35 764	35 764	47 277	50 763	43 480
Water Supply Infrastructure		69 794	45 725	106 412	235 093	186 279	186 279	270 060	141 368	164 922
Sanitation Infrastructure		80 259	61 649	41 089	34 605	84 676	84 676	7 000	29 000	30 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		267	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 655
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 000	4 634	4 634	4 511	4 650	8 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure		32 312	5 395	1 075	58	2 461	2 461	340	438	526
Infrastructure		216 324	171 510	224 268	475 438	414 728	414 728	455 283	308 919	332 443
Community Facilities		32 778	10 830	12 780	3 048	5 839	5 839	32 000	32 000	3 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 413	7 749	3 624	27 847	18 302	18 302	38 997	31 950	19 307
Community Assets		40 192	18 578	16 404	30 895	24 141	24 141	70 997	63 950	22 307
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		14 622	2 956	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	793	500	-
Housing		-	4 440	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-
Other Assets		14 622	7 396	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	7 793	500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		3 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		31 956	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		35 509	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 242	142	214	465	5 410	5 410	2 886	3 100	3 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 058	2 308	1 527	1 286	2 069	2 069	1 485	1 595	1 664
Machinery and Equipment		34 986	23 587	27 706	15 521	27 596	27 596	38 141	34 990	46 848
Transport Assets		22 638	12 251	5 115	13 793	16 617	16 617	16 334	17 897	18 976
Land		-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	116 031	74 098	48 063	75 899	119 002	119 002	92 631	143 880	176 665
Roads Infrastructure		39 734	-	9 075	28 780	36 566	36 566	26 000	22 686	41 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 406	18 665	17 111	16 050	52 745	52 745	35 780	32 987	40 597
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 383	22 347	3 228	14 000	13 971	13 971	14 750	67 000	75 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 163	-	965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	440	1 600	434	434	4 401	15 000	13 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	700	1 265	925	925	925	-	-	-
Infrastructure		94 686	41 711	32 085	61 354	104 641	104 641	80 931	137 673	169 597
Community Facilities		1 432	2 690	4 445	-	1 641	1 641	1 223	1 322	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		387	204	-	-	5 149	5 149	500	-	-
Community Assets		1 820	2 895	4 445	-	6 791	6 791	1 723	1 322	2 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Computer Equipment		-	6 022	-	-	25	25	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		13 549	22 109	-	2 500	3 412	3 412	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	625	625	-	-	-
Land		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	16 919	151 826	18 218	50 904	141 817	141 817	145 418	117 325	140 819
Roads Infrastructure		3 356	66 684	-	800	5 271	5 271	2 500	9 000	15 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 701	17 920	8 691	-	123	123	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(2 880)	7 872	3 731	23 000	16 700	16 700	9 000	9 000	4 988
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 261	16 935	3 127	10 000	13 000	13 000	24 000	9 000	15 987
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 405	-	1 104	2 503	2 503	-	2 797	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		529	579	-	5 500	3 470	3 470	3 150	3 400	3 500
Infrastructure		6 967	111 395	15 550	40 404	41 067	41 067	38 650	33 197	39 475
Community Facilities		301	10 796	2 668	200	8 895	8 895	15 143	22 651	21 748
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 817	2 132	-	-	10 961	10 961	14 956	16 309	17 956
Community Assets		2 117	12 928	2 668	200	19 857	19 857	30 099	38 960	39 704
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	155	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
Non-revenue Generating		114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		114	155	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
Operational Buildings		7 000	27 348	-	10 300	20 637	20 637	57 169	28 213	61 641
Housing		-	-	-	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Other Assets		7 000	27 348	–	10 300	26 902	26 902	57 169	28 213	61 641
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	53 992	53 992	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	53 992	53 992	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		721	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Roads Infrastructure		57 594	72 944	65 163	161 326	142 752	142 752	116 180	113 186	136 860
Storm water Infrastructure		–	8 137	–	–	–	–	38 416	1 200	–
Electrical Infrastructure		57 295	80 781	45 405	82 987	88 633	88 633	83 057	83 750	84 076
Water Supply Infrastructure		79 297	75 944	113 372	272 093	216 950	216 950	293 810	217 368	244 910
Sanitation Infrastructure		90 683	78 584	45 182	44 605	97 676	97 676	31 000	38 000	45 987
Solid Waste Infrastructure		267	1 554	–	1 104	2 503	2 503	–	2 797	4 655
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	440	8 600	5 068	5 068	8 911	19 650	21 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure		32 841	6 674	2 340	6 483	6 855	6 855	3 490	3 838	4 026
Infrastructure		317 977	324 617	271 902	577 197	560 436	560 436	574 864	479 789	541 514
Community Facilities		34 511	24 316	19 894	3 248	16 376	16 376	48 366	55 973	26 748
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 617	10 085	3 624	27 847	34 413	34 413	54 453	48 259	37 263
Community Assets		44 129	34 401	23 518	31 095	50 788	50 788	102 819	104 232	64 010
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	394	–	–	–	–	19 500	16 955	–
Non-revenue Generating		114	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		114	394	–	–	–	–	19 500	16 955	–
Operational Buildings		27 598	31 665	13 565	29 060	32 005	32 005	67 542	33 163	66 247
Housing		–	4 440	–	–	6 265	6 265	7 000	–	–
Other Assets		27 598	36 105	13 565	29 060	38 270	38 270	74 542	33 163	66 247
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		3 552	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		31 956	54 746	23 738	828	57 461	57 461	397	435	462
Intangible Assets		35 509	54 746	23 738	828	57 461	57 461	397	435	462
Computer Equipment		1 242	6 163	214	465	5 435	5 435	2 886	3 100	3 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 058	2 308	1 527	1 376	2 069	2 069	1 485	1 595	1 664
Machinery and Equipment		49 256	45 696	27 706	18 021	31 007	31 007	38 141	34 990	46 848
Transport Assets		22 638	12 251	5 115	13 793	17 242	17 242	16 334	17 897	18 976
Land		–	0	237	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 008	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	7 118 685	7 352 841	7 613 861
Roads Infrastructure		842 870	821 479	852 154	960 657	927 071	927 071	969 910	1 003 919	1 063 262
Storm water Infrastructure		316 771	304 499	300 463	266 490	283 349	283 349	303 722	281 951	259 306
Electrical Infrastructure		543 692	595 306	595 107	692 938	653 869	653 869	704 909	747 957	786 523
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 489 210	1 449 023	1 451 448	1 644 653	1 558 827	1 558 827	1 758 045	1 886 524	2 005 672
Sanitation Infrastructure		786 430	752 252	715 401	687 545	754 832	754 832	723 590	726 997	737 016
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 756	7 797	7 248	8 286	9 036	9 036	8 334	10 193	13 677
Rail Infrastructure		1 778	1 669	1 571	1 416	1 012	1 012	922	827	734
Coastal Infrastructure		19 219	18 410	18 361	30 482	21 977	21 977	28 844	45 075	61 176
Information and Communication Infrastructure		76 877	81 233	79 857	89 612	83 444	83 444	84 004	84 054	84 247
Infrastructure		4 083 602	4 031 668	4 021 609	4 382 080	4 293 417	4 293 417	4 582 279	4 787 496	5 011 612
Community Assets		319 344	325 252	323 273	365 030	344 273	344 273	385 313	408 642	422 238
Heritage Assets		2 767	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465
Investment properties		87 333	86 799	87 281	86 751	86 741	86 741	105 074	119 265	115 996
Other Assets		312 596	323 041	306 002	330 498	315 982	315 982	363 254	367 154	396 288
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		63 504	116 081	123 604	136 055	165 881	165 881	152 088	135 890	120 073
Computer Equipment		13 592	15 326	10 337	5 253	10 980	10 980	10 368	10 215	10 551
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 726	9 409	7 847	6 345	7 299	7 299	6 852	6 538	6 372
Machinery and Equipment		160 982	178 042	179 631	163 612	176 303	176 303	187 143	188 508	199 121
Transport Assets		58 221	55 155	42 960	64 528	45 377	45 377	49 849	52 667	55 145
Land		1 267 583	1 267 583	1 274 000	1 267 583	1 274 000	1 274 000	1 274 000	1 274 000	1 274 000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 008	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	7 118 685	7 352 841	7 613 861
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		765 685	915 547	998 866	1 215 238	1 162 295	1 162 295	1 177 510	1 231 834	1 289 387
Depreciation	7	348 561	472 658	355 497	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	417 124	442 889	643 369	740 665	743 296	743 296	742 510	773 834	807 387
Roads Infrastructure		69 391	87 406	102 677	117 534	117 652	117 652	118 791	123 779	129 164
Storm water Infrastructure		40 209	–	47 654	36 795	36 424	36 424	31 785	33 120	34 553
Electrical Infrastructure		65 780	70 774	127 841	165 828	165 164	165 164	165 820	172 717	180 192
Water Supply Infrastructure		92 452	–	101 463	123 010	123 110	123 110	124 335	129 557	135 207
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 989	159 825	60 310	75 660	75 660	75 660	77 613	81 143	84 662
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		853	–	2 016	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 229	1 281	1 335
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	743	1 082	1 070	1 070	1 058	1 102	1 148
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		302 041	318 005	442 703	521 179	520 349	520 349	520 629	542 698	566 261
Community Facilities		68 532	4 227	66 904	89 228	90 978	90 978	92 307	96 173	100 388
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 888	64 081	8 850	10 867	8 524	8 524	8 181	8 524	8 896
Community Assets		73 421	68 308	75 754	100 095	99 502	99 502	100 488	104 696	109 284
Heritage Assets		103	–	83	120	120	120	124	130	135

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		188	9 298	26 139	23 651	26 815	26 815	27 723	28 873	30 124
Housing		62	89	460	663	663	663	690	718	750
Other Assets		250	9 387	26 600	24 314	27 478	27 478	28 413	29 592	30 874
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	11 958	10 374	10 374	10 374	7 259	7 563	7 880
Furniture and Office Equipment		527	-	58	28	84	84	75	78	81
Machinery and Equipment		1 308	4 664	36 065	25 589	26 422	26 422	24 409	25 434	26 497
Transport Assets		39 474	42 525	50 147	58 967	58 967	58 967	61 113	63 644	66 377
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		765 685	915 547	998 866	1 215 238	1 162 295	1 162 295	1 177 510	1 231 834	1 289 387
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		26.6%	43.7%	18.0%	18.9%	34.2%	34.2%	28.6%	37.7%	42.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		38.1%	47.8%	18.6%	26.7%	62.2%	62.2%	54.7%	57.0%	65.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		6.7%	7.1%	10.4%	11.2%	11.5%	11.5%	10.8%	10.9%	10.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		9.0%	10.0%	11.0%	13.0%	15.0%	15.0%	14.0%	14.0%	15.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Check balance to A6

-0

-

1 060

2

13

13

0

0

0

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		44	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		42	55	55	57	57	57	58	58	59
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		36	49	49	61	61	61	47	48	49
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		50	51	56	61	61	61	71	75	78
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		38	41	41	46	46	46	50	53	60
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18	18	29	34	34	34	36	38	39
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(69 858)	(89 055)	(128 948)	(132 816)	(132 816)	(132 816)	(177 808)	(186 698)	(192 299)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(18 698)	(21 537)	(20 039)	(23 115)	(23 115)	(23 115)	(25 427)	(26 698)	(27 499)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(921)	(921)	(1 173)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 383)	(1 506)	(1 551)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(16 271)	(20 182)	(23 192)	(26 276)	(26 276)	(26 276)	(27 590)	(28 969)	(29 838)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		—	—	—	12 011	12 011	12 011	13 686	14 490	15 343
Total cost of FBS provided		(105 749)	(131 695)	(173 350)	(171 474)	(171 474)	(171 474)	(218 521)	(229 382)	(235 845)
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		0	0	120	130	130	130	160	160	160
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (average litres per week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		3 550	4 219	4 219	4 346	4 346	4 346	4 945	5 182	5 431
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		52 129	72 652	(44 926)	(51 260)	(56 310)	(56 310)	(6 469)	(6 793)	(6 863)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		121 226	131 997	(3 442)	(141 237)	(141 237)	(141 237)	(175 824)	(184 615)	(190 154)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		700	5 633	(1 631)	(4 741)	(9 438)	(9 438)	(7 300)	(7 665)	(7 895)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 776	144 736	(7 555)	(8 084)	(8 084)	(8 084)	(12 428)	(13 534)	(9 453)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 192	1 612	(2 243)	(28 776)	(28 776)	(28 776)	(30 427)	(31 949)	(32 907)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		183 573	360 849	(55 578)	(229 753)	(239 499)	(239 499)	(227 504)	(239 374)	(241 842)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates	6									
Total Property Rates		494 790	549 790	553 085	592 100	615 718	615 718	623 847	655 039	680 863
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(52 129)	(72 652)	(44 926)	(51 260)	(56 310)	(56 310)	(6 469)	(6 793)	(6 863)
Net Property Rates		442 661	477 138	508 159	540 840	559 408	559 408	617 378	648 246	674 000
Service charges - electricity revenue	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 294 708	1 452 215	1 369 616	1 675 538	1 673 544	1 673 544	1 803 934	1 964 484	2 134 004
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(4 776)	(144 736)	(7 555)	(8 084)	(8 084)	(8 084)	(12 428)	(13 534)	(9 453)
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(921)	(921)	(1 173)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 383)	(1 506)	(1 551)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 289 012	1 306 558	1 360 888	1 666 176	1 664 181	1 664 181	1 790 123	1 949 444	2 123 000
Service charges - water revenue	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue		569 214	638 764	599 897	685 627	683 099	683 099	823 618	864 799	890 743
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(121 226)	(131 997)	(3 442)	(141 237)	(141 237)	(141 237)	(175 824)	(184 615)	(190 154)
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(69 858)	(89 055)	(128 948)	(132 816)	(132 816)	(132 816)	(177 808)	(186 698)	(192 299)
Net Service charges - water revenue		378 129	417 712	467 507	411 574	409 045	409 045	469 986	493 485	508 290
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		94 845	121 080	118 459	139 742	140 748	140 748	140 337	145 197	149 553
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(700)	(5 633)	(1 631)	(4 741)	(9 438)	(9 438)	(7 300)	(7 665)	(7 895)
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(18 698)	(21 537)	(20 039)	(23 115)	(23 115)	(23 115)	(25 427)	(26 698)	(27 499)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		75 447	93 910	96 789	111 886	108 195	108 195	107 610	110 834	114 159
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		115 542	106 819	115 631	172 466	157 529	157 529	165 624	173 905	179 122
Total landfill revenue		16	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(1 192)	(1 612)	(2 243)	(28 776)	(28 776)	(28 776)	(30 427)	(31 949)	(32 907)
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(16 271)	(20 182)	(23 192)	(26 276)	(26 276)	(26 276)	(27 590)	(28 969)	(29 838)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		98 095	85 042	90 197	117 414	102 477	102 477	107 607	112 987	116 377
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refunds		102	3 074	559	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 494	4 765	5 051
Building Plan Approval/Clause Levy/Encroachment Fees		699	1 299	741	858	458	458	474	488	503
Cemetery and Burial		433	462	480	507	507	507	524	540	556
Clearance Certificates		364	408	365	479	479	479	496	511	526
Development Charges		12 370	19 528	12 311	13 820	13 820	13 820	-	-	-
Entrance Fees		590	820	785	519	519	519	538	554	570
Escort Fees		287	435	74	344	300	300	311	320	329
Fire Services		443	532	475	381	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff/Private		1 470	1 294	1 208	1 418	1 618	1 618	1 475	1 519	1 564
Photocopies and Faxes		216	253	181	268	268	268	277	285	294
Other Revenue		182 370	34 245	51 604	41 173	12 967	12 967	27 696	28 527	29 383
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	199 346	62 351	68 783	64 008	35 176	35 176	36 284	37 508	38 777
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	420 996	449 379	478 078	536 078	560 593	560 593	569 526	588 867	615 216
Pension and UIF Contributions		83 174	76 943	84 915	109 102	103 269	103 269	117 726	122 393	127 908
Medical Aid Contributions		36 322	38 461	42 138	48 193	46 330	46 330	58 278	60 612	63 343
Overtime		45 654	50 992	59 988	70 917	71 008	71 008	71 377	74 322	77 529
Performance Bonus		1 301	1 944	1 464	2 259	2 259	2 259	2 250	2 341	2 447
Motor Vehicle Allowance		44 064	47 538	50 020	56 834	55 304	55 304	64 719	67 305	70 321
Cellphone Allowance		3 600	3 865	4 131	5 831	6 374	6 374	7 864	8 182	8 554
Housing Allowances		4 316	4 239	4 067	5 065	4 508	4 508	5 349	5 569	5 820
Other benefits and allowances		39 517	60 452	74 698	78 594	81 488	81 488	85 703	89 175	93 127
Payments in lieu of leave		16 232	18 167	20 385	39 569	42 546	42 546	55 909	58 150	60 770
Long service awards		156	430	372	950	950	950	950	1 045	1 150
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	50 826	30 026	30 737	33 388	7 152	7 152	44 386	50 409	52 678
sub-total	5	746 160	782 436	850 995	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 084 038	1 128 369	1 178 862
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	746 160	782 436	850 995	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 084 038	1 128 369	1 178 862
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		348 561	472 658	356 365	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	348 561	472 658	356 365	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		828 444	855 160	937 915	1 028 596	1 027 696	1 027 696	1 242 092	1 352 639	1 473 023
Total bulk purchases	1	828 444	855 160	937 915	1 028 596	1 027 696	1 027 696	1 242 092	1 352 639	1 473 023
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		10 989	15 485	12 506	13 263	14 063	14 063	14 270	14 869	15 521
Non-cash transfers and grants		528	297	446	515	115	115	328	341	356
Total transfers and grants	1	11 517	15 782	12 953	13 778	14 178	14 178	14 597	15 211	15 878
Contracted services										
Artists and Performers		-	61	310	414	164	164	-	-	-
Catering Services		5 194	5 760	3 291	6 603	5 440	5 440	276	282	288
Fire Protection		-	314	133	343	394	394	175	182	190
Safeguard And Security		59 946	60 558	63 872	52 038	52 450	52 450	60 991	63 550	66 342
Stage And Sound Crew		255	426	395	510	460	460	-	-	-
Alien Vegetation Control		2 052	1 901	1 855	1 974	374	374	389	404	421
Burial Services		866	750	775	735	735	735	758	788	821
Occupational Health And Safety		-	563	425	577	577	577	400	416	434

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Quality Control		–	488	290	322	77	77	76	79	83
Cleaning Services		3 582	3 701	5 810	5 903	7 871	7 871	7 092	7 390	7 713
Connections/Disconnections Electricity		173	326	425	473	1 773	1 773	442	460	479
Connections/Disconnections Water		6 976	6 144	6 494	10 055	12 655	12 655	6 752	7 022	7 317
Internal Auditors		10 352	8 320	3 749	3 762	5 502	5 502	6 000	6 252	6 515
Meter Management		6 325	7 323	6 347	9 775	15 275	15 275	9 526	9 907	8 585
Sewerage Services		57 975	74 560	107 389	1 048	19 260	19 260	20 913	22 894	23 855
Traffic Fine Management		51	1 344	1 622	436	1 126	1 126	1 165	1 212	1 262
Business And Advisory Project Management		18 395	22 568	28 604	21 885	42 057	42 057	50 928	29 281	30 471
Consultants And Professional Services Town Planner		3 002	1 827	1 104	3 159	3 825	3 825	3 322	3 461	3 607
Consultants And Professional Services Laboratory Services Water		7 476	4 001	6 255	9 397	8 040	8 040	3 495	3 642	3 795
Consultants and Professional Services Research and Advisory		3 065	2 426	1 197	9 649	9 876	9 876	8 206	7 704	6 719
Consultants and Professional Services Valuer and Assessors		2 077	2 394	5 096	644	944	944	982	1 023	1 068
Consultants and Professional Services Legal Advice and Litigation		8 384	13 501	13 435	6 614	7 211	7 211	7 493	7 807	7 506
Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		134 906	12 920	9 717	14 730	14 785	14 785	13 671	14 231	14 829
Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment		–	20 626	16 918	25 991	26 880	26 880	23 780	24 779	25 820
Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		–	102 899	45 713	82 455	79 104	79 104	64 429	67 092	69 910
Business and Advisory Human Resources		2 787	3 362	1 158	4 122	4 619	4 619	2 800	2 913	3 035
Consultants and Professional Services Legal Cost Collection		2 143	1 998	1 185	4 646	5 346	5 346	2 200	2 288	2 384
Outsourced Services: Professional Staff		–	593	3 510	3 762	3 882	3 882	1 315	1 370	1 427
Contracted Services: Air Traffic and Navigation		–	–	–	–	4 300	4 300	4 429	4 606	4 800
Other Contracted Services		3 573	7 561	5 577	7 808	10 933	10 933	14 495	12 045	12 547
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		339 556	369 218	342 651	289 827	345 933	345 933	316 498	303 078	312 220
Other Expenditure By Type										
General expenses	3	18 500	20 810	18 138	39 114	42 321	42 321	32 978	34 667	36 019
Transport Assets		32 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Commission Prepaid Electricity		6 182	6 549	9 336	7 334	7 334	7 334	8 334	8 668	9 032
Postage/ Stamps		2 178	2 211	2 355	8 417	8 417	8 417	9 421	9 817	10 210
Dumping Fees (District Council)		9 214	9 130	10 127	9 256	9 256	9 256	9 438	9 816	10 228
External Computer Services: Internet Charge		1 881	707	202	4 526	4 711	4 711	4 394	4 578	4 771
External Computer Services: Software License		8 649	10 551	20 631	17 496	17 166	17 166	21 675	22 586	23 534
Insurance		4 199	6 790	10 448	12 000	18 100	18 100	15 570	16 224	16 938
Professional Bodies: Membership And Subscription		7 545	8 343	8 823	10 139	10 162	10 162	10 543	10 985	11 468
Remuneration to Ward Committees		4 960	5 239	5 990	6 022	5 925	5 925	6 581	6 858	7 132
Skills Development Fund Levy		5 892	6 387	5 816	7 685	7 701	7 701	8 117	8 407	8 777
Bank Charges		7 008	9 512	9 126	13 794	16 397	16 397	16 702	17 404	18 135
Workmen's Compensation Fund		4 175	3 325	3 767	5 300	5 339	5 339	5 652	5 889	6 148
Uniform And Protective Clothing		5 552	5 793	9 285	10 942	11 233	11 233	7 592	7 910	8 242
Telephone		1 469	3 089	5 632	3 878	3 798	3 798	3 053	3 181	3 311
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		2 536	2 719	1 360	2 351	2 491	2 491	1 154	1 203	1 253
External Audit Fees		5 079	5 292	5 224	5 996	5 996	5 996	6 116	6 361	6 628
Water Resource Management Charges		22 566	27 225	23 081	20 442	25 899	25 899	32 593	33 962	35 456
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		2 487	2 841	2 916	3 739	3 739	3 739	3 814	3 974	4 133
Hire Charges		–	19 662	27 461	13 005	16 292	16 292	9 121	9 504	9 903
Municipal Services		12 548	10 448	24	87 054	116 490	116 490	80 441	84 572	89 078
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	164 869	166 623	179 742	288 491	338 767	338 767	293 288	306 564	320 393
by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs		209 087	231 581	512 292	525 167	525 167	525 167	546 174	569 113	594 154
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		73 130	74 844	58 729	92 378	93 254	93 254	87 972	91 593	95 353
Contracted Services		134 906	136 464	72 348	123 119	124 070	124 070	106 997	111 704	116 396
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	804	804	1 366	1 424	1 484
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	417 124	442 889	643 369	740 665	743 296	743 296	742 510	773 834	807 387
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		98 829	118 022	115 371	110 420	120 664	120 664	360 400	370 576	391 707
Inventory Consumed - Other		105 046	109 730	94 734	143 840	151 203	151 203	(319 439)	(324 714)	(347 858)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		203 875	227 752	210 104	254 259	271 867	271 867	40 962	45 862	43 850
check		–	(0)	0	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENT	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Total
R thousand	1														
Revenue By Source															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617 378	-	-	-	-	-	617 378
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	1 789 994	-	-	-	-	1 790 123
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 986	-	-	-	469 986
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 610	-	-	-	107 610
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	107 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 607
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	-	-	6 314	15 956	-	-	-	-	-	833	-	-	23 105
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	-	-	-	-	-	65 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	118
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	0	50 318	22	-	-	-	5 014	1 100	597	-	-	30	57 082
Licences and permits		-	-	3 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 526
Agency services		-	-	6 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 179
Other revenue		6 243	279	342	1 639	412	489	19	2 105	3 106	18 811	146	40	2 656	36 284
Transfers and subsidies		4 623	83 225	-	11 979	-	-	-	2 450	8 322	324 577	-	6 738	-	441 914
Gains		2 376	2 791	4 286	6 431	2 194	466	1 393	3 947	2 824	4 619	2 955	1 523	1 072	36 876
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		13 245	193 901	64 652	26 385	18 562	954	1 411	696 141	1 805 346	926 199	3 933	8 300	3 758	3 762 787
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs		72 083	160 479	69 989	142 921	58 405	14 527	29 044	115 967	105 207	162 327	76 757	36 884	39 450	1 084 038
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	35 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 116
Debt impairment		-	4 342	46 315	-	-	-	-	18 963	46 438	23 469	-	-	-	139 527
Depreciation & asset impairment		13 544	7 133	391	32 482	20 188	21 736	434	457	65 440	180 043	92 932	140	82	435 000
Finance charges		98	463	148	1 624	1 066	807	49	1	22 798	34 459	7 513	0	1	69 028
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 242 092	-	-	-	-	1 242 092
Inventory Consumed		462	11 275	1 511	7 322	2 010	2 748	677	1 255	43 378	(60 617)	28 837	1 965	140	40 962
Contracted services		10 783	3 489	8 205	31 347	28 711	50 254	7 789	29 491	42 867	64 887	21 123	7 014	10 538	316 498
Transfers and subsidies		973	528	466	8 431	3 613	-	-	-	-	587	-	-	-	14 597
Other expenditure		39 967	105 026	39 316	83 437	(125 710)	(83 261)	(27 122)	(138 839)	130 588	221 468	58 247	(9 290)	(540)	293 288
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 095	-	-	-	243 095
Total Expenditure		137 910	292 735	166 340	307 563	23 398	6 811	10 871	27 294	1 698 809	869 718	285 409	36 713	49 671	3 913 242
Surplus/(Deficit)		(124 665)	(98 834)	(101 688)	(281 179)	(4 836)	(5 857)	(9 460)	668 847	106 538	56 481	(281 476)	(28 413)	(45 914)	(150 455)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 511	5 000	-	27 853	-	-	-	-	13 592	92 000	33 000	-	-	172 956
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(123 154)	(93 834)	(101 688)	(253 326)	(4 836)	(5 857)	(9 460)	668 847	120 130	148 481	(248 476)	(28 413)	(45 914)	22 501

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure
check balance

-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits		415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	650 000	530 000	480 000	400 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits		415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	650 000	530 000	480 000	400 000
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors		471 771	466 600	664 239	487 601	546 730	546 730	855 654	880 525	891 776
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(59 600)	(104 872)	(249 715)	(73 443)	(128 504)	(128 504)	(339 173)	(423 922)	(511 050)
Total Consumer debtors	2	412 171	361 728	414 524	414 158	418 227	418 227	516 481	456 603	380 726
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year		51 800	59 600	116 872	68 173	68 173	68 173	257 213	339 173	423 922
Contributions to the provision		18 596	78 939	138 606	35 000	90 061	90 061	93 213	96 475	99 369
Bad debts written off		(10 796)	(33 667)	(5 762)	(29 730)	(29 730)	(29 730)	(11 253)	(11 726)	(12 242)
Balance at end of year		59 600	104 872	249 715	73 443	128 504	128 504	339 173	423 922	511 050
Inventory										
Water										
Opening Balance		1 621	1 621	1 745	1 611	1 552	1 611	2 422	2 480	2 480
System Input Volume		-	123	(134)	(59)	870	870	603 495	620 593	656 377
Water Treatment Works								324 936	333 973	353 420
Bulk Purchases			123	(134)	(59)	870	870	278 559	286 619	302 957
Natural Sources										
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	(360 400)	(370 576)	(391 707)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(354 341)	(364 347)	(385 122)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(354 341)	(364 347)	(385 122)
Free Basic Water										
Subsidised Water										
Revenue Water								(354 341)	(364 347)	(385 122)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water										
Subsidised Water										
Revenue Water										
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 059)	(6 229)	(6 586)
Unbilled Metered Consumption										
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption								(6 059)	(6 229)	(6 586)
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	(243 095)	(250 017)	(264 670)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 925)	(34 889)	(36 936)
Unauthorised Consumption								(12 046)	(12 388)	(13 116)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies								(21 879)	(22 502)	(23 820)
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	(209 170)	(215 127)	(227 734)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains								(131 015)	(134 747)	(142 643)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs								(9 851)	(10 131)	(10 725)
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter								(56 149)	(57 749)	(61 133)
Data Transfer and Management Errors								(12 155)	(12 501)	(13 233)
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses										
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	(249 154)	(256 245)	(271 255)
Closing Balance Water		1 621	1 745	1 611	1 552	2 422	2 480	2 422	2 480	2 480
Agricultural										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions										
Issues	7									
Adjustments	8									
Write-offs	9									
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance		6 727	6 727	8 326	6 547	6 547	6 547	6 831	6 644	6 651
Acquisitions			6 844	786	1 484	1 103	1 103	1 611	2 560	2 593
Issues	7		(5 245)	(2 564)	(860)	(820)	(820)	(1 797)	(2 552)	(2 588)
Adjustments	8									
Write-offs	9									
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		6 727	8 326	6 547	7 170	6 831	6 831	6 644	6 651	6 656
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions										
Issues	7									
Adjustments	8									
Write-offs	9									
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7									
Issues	8									
Adjustments	9									
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance		8 389	8 389	11 255	14 166	14 166	14 166	16 246	14 877	14 932
Acquisitions	7		10 295	12 260	13 683	12 803	12 803	8 449	9 910	9 915
Issues	8		(7 429)	(9 350)	(11 072)	(10 723)	(10 723)	(9 819)	(9 855)	(9 879)
Adjustments	9									
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		8 389	11 255	14 166	16 776	16 246	16 246	14 877	14 932	14 968
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials										
Transfers										
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions										
Transfers										
Sales										
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Opening Balance		56 055	56 055	48 055	31 471	31 471	31 471	50 121	32 698	32 793
Acquisitions										
Sales										
Adjustments			(8 000)	(16 584)	18 650	18 650	18 650	(17 423)	94	63
Correction of Prior period errors										
Closing Balance - Land		56 055	48 055	31 471	50 121	50 121	50 121	32 698	32 793	32 856
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		72 792	69 381	53 795	75 620	75 620	75 679	56 641	56 856	56 961
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	13 930 015	14 774 811	14 569 869	15 578 614	15 275 118	15 275 118	16 086 188	16 760 954	17 503 512
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2	7 704 369	8 569 336	8 404 211	8 993 686	8 807 486	8 807 486	9 227 130	9 665 734	10 128 185
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		6 225 646	6 205 475	6 165 658	6 584 928	6 467 631	6 467 631	6 859 058	7 095 220	7 375 327
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		145 259	87 793	76 067	100 080	100 080	100 080	86 307	102 787	112 177
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		145 259	87 793	76 067	100 080	100 080	100 080	86 307	102 787	112 177
Trade and other payables										
Trade Payables	5	331 360	256 164	345 257	215 516	215 516	215 516	178 679	193 168	208 414
Other creditors		112 190	148 964	165 031	137 664	137 664	137 664	143 033	149 040	155 598
Unspent conditional transfers		15 676	10 801	23 344	12 699	13 794	13 794	25 528	25 528	25 528
VAT		10 602	14 328	22 488	1 020	1 020	1 020	23 365	24 346	25 418
Total Trade and other payables	2	469 828	430 256	556 120	366 899	367 993	367 993	370 605	392 082	414 958
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	394 166	614 841	540 788	657 641	657 641	657 641	751 738	802 951	860 773
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		394 166	614 841	540 788	657 641	657 641	657 641	751 738	802 951	860 773
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		220 079	224 236	243 928	247 429	243 928	243 928	274 723	311 599	354 198
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		220 079	224 236	243 928	247 429	243 928	243 928	274 723	311 599	354 198
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 958 862	5 902 354	5 595 196	5 990 265	5 990 265	5 990 265	6 305 374	6 487 502	6 448 225
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		4 958 862	5 902 354	5 595 196	5 990 265	5 990 265	5 990 265	6 305 374	6 487 502	6 448 225
Surplus/(Deficit)		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		653 238	177 962	(88 868)	(77 908)	88 817	294 860	232 875	(44 051)	(55 778)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 902 354	5 966 930	5 549 124	6 041 734	6 112 992	6 319 034	6 560 750	6 537 085	6 491 278
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund		3 062	-	3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital replacement		190 324	—	456 016	296 000	296 000	296 000	363 868	398 504	416 038
Self-insurance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revaluation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Reserves	2	193 386	—	459 078	296 000	296 000	296 000	363 868	398 504	416 038
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6 095 740	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 337 734	6 408 992	6 615 034	6 924 617	6 935 589	6 907 316

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

check	(0)	0	—	—	103 618 650	—	—	—	—
-------	-----	---	---	---	-------------	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	13 307	1 452	181	1 667	202	202	2 577	2 950	3 079
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	–	33	–	44	–	–	61	71	74
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	1 425	516	65	800	461	461	954	1 056	1 111
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	3 743	2 639	2 058	2 644	2 595	2 595	2 802	2 902	2 991
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	140	28	–	38	–	–	9	10	11
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	75	30	–	40	–	–	531	613	641
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	2 414 566	2 364 729	2 648 416	2 932 732	2 961 130	2 961 130	3 100 474	3 324 694	3 538 024
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	4 019	5 433	2 906	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 993	3 058	3 115
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	2 822	2 194	552	2 908	2 348	2 348	2 486	2 635	2 793
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlathuze Municipality	3.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	22 823	–	15 265	16 028	14 079	14 079	13 455	13 406	17 230
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	186	7 263	–	50	–	–	82	94	99
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	–	37	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	–	7 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	15 415	–	75 987	6 245	2 623	2 623	53 065	54 960	56 652
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	8 379	78 281	609	2 601	219	219	476	523	545
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	382	2 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	1 093	73	–	111	11	11	149	171	179
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	–	566	480	657	516	516	883	953	988
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	–	23 018	17 505	21 513	18 633	18 633	52 578	59 029	45 933
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation			3 649	2 406							
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	–	–	166	790	18	18	1 411	1 629	1 702
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	554 231	532 858	587 620	616 321	626 446	626 446	694 769	728 410	756 544
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	5 521	1 919	1 593	1 443	714	714	1 372	1 493	1 549
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	6 938	–	–	51	–	–	915	1 057	1 104
6.3 Disaster Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	154	296	44	340	29	29	235	268	280
	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	–	26	–	36	–	–	49	56	59
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			3 058 872	3 033 345	3 357 940	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 935 743	4 200 037	4 434 701

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

–	1	75 605 155	–	–	–	–	–	–
---	---	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	130 905	147 529	23 225	41 918	40 658	40 658	35 707	36 777	38 266
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	–	2 201	3 329	4 222	4 410	4 410	4 567	4 693	4 901
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	51 346	59 192	13 833	8 037	40 010	40 010	6 811	10 629	7 242
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	8 782	3 927	6 457	7 925	8 192	8 192	7 566	7 708	8 023
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	908	1 201	1 901	2 499	2 625	2 625	5 823	5 195	4 115
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	11 810	10 463	298	51	1 768	1 768	903	1 011	1 055
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	2 164 338	2 209 683	2 615 275	2 843 491	2 882 547	2 882 547	3 157 603	3 313 907	3 512 757
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	12 686	22 516	28 772	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 605	33 661	33 330
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	59 953	67 970	2 205	(1 593)	12 451	12 451	958	7 188	9 674
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlatuze Municipality	3.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	58 669	57 939	70 142	72 511	74 473	74 473	87 368	92 136	99 845
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	4 585	3 837	5 944	6 867	6 395	6 395	6 222	6 358	6 640
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	–	7 492	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	38 185	48 488	140 881	78 532	77 017	77 017	145 129	149 382	155 200
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	46 400	53 844	80 865	85 259	84 400	84 400	89 691	92 331	96 046
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	–	–	–	1 985	1 915	1 915	2 138	2 223	2 324
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	6 020	8 178	10 848	10 776	10 813	10 813	11 100	11 337	11 795
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	9 097	9 302	14 180	15 607	15 857	15 857	17 773	18 445	19 227
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	–	156 102	209 068	230 056	228 415	228 415	252 002	267 171	278 021
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	26 874	29 830	6 627	7 027	10 170	10 170	10 871	8 255	7 907
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	97 846	211 874	4 395	25 326	56 431	56 431	22 683	24 053	24 969
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1	16 616	20 519	3 486	3 559	4 274	4 274	4 623	4 810	4 989
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	–	–	7 595	3 608	3 811	3 811	5 109	5 348	5 583

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
6.2 Immovable Property Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	22 137	13 229	17 303	3	(795)	(795)	158	201	196
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	1 460	1 415	2 671	2 607	2 663	2 663	3 416	3 585	3 766
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			2 768 618	3 146 732	3 273 792	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(0) (0) 34 253 100 - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	20	171	–	484	51	51	160	168	174
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	73 168	66 073	(49 728)	6 023	67 929	67 929	6 376	6 938	7 326
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	344 970	376 552	84 394	604 872	607 016	607 016	675 169	571 410	590 478
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	(206)	–	–	–	6 265	6 265	–	–	–
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	53 693	53 404	(308)	27 581	36 311	36 311	37 632	37 497	37 396
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlathuze Municipality	3.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	18 805	479	2 066	3 090	6 300	6 300	48 879	20 165	56 606
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	54	327	(327)	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	395	275	–	305	472	472	272	299	317
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	6 926	358	–	900	818	818	884	969	1 027
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	701	222	(26)	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	305	83	2 668	–	–	–	–	1 322	2 000
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	–	16 686	(2 845)	27 847	36 532	36 532	60 877	52 600	46 863
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	609	1 416	1 475	258	649	649	256	280	296
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	578	558	1	254	–	–	248	272	288
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	454	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	–	–	–	220	365	365	215	236	250
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			500 521	516 680	37 372	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

–	(1)	(330 151 129)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
---	-----	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services									
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services									
Sub-function 1 - House Connection									
Connection	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.5%	43.7%
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection									
Connection	50.0%	51.0%	51.3%	51.8%	51.3%	51.3%	52.8%	53.0%	53.3%
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply >200m									
Water Connection	5.2%	5.9%	5.7%	5.2%	5.7%	5.7%	4.2%	3.5%	3.0%
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services									
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage									
Sewerage Services	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.2%	39.5%
Sub-function 2 - VIP's									
Sewerage	44.7%	41.9%	42.0%	43.6%	42.2%	42.2%	42.5%	43.0%	43.2%
Sub-function 3 - Sanitation Backlog									
Sewerage	16.3%	19.1%	19.0%	17.4%	18.8%	18.8%	18.5%	17.8%	17.3%
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply									
Function 1 - Electricity Connection									
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection									
Municipality Household Connection	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Household									
Free Connections	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply									
Household Connections	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal									
Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Services									
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin									
Litre Refuse Bin Services	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%
Sub-function 2 - Basic Refuse Removal									
Communal bins	25.1%	27.7%	29.6%	31.4%	31.4%	31.4%	33.2%	35.0%	36.8%
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	8.1%	6.3%	4.7%	5.0%	4.9%	4.9%	2.1%	3.9%	3.7%	3.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	8.6%	7.7%	5.6%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	2.3%	4.6%	4.3%	4.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	75.4%	0.0%	48.6%	41.2%	41.2%	0.0%	34.4%	29.7%	29.9%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	6.5%	10.3%	9.0%	10.4%	10.4%	9.9%	10.4%	10.9%	11.6%	12.5%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.4	1.9	2.5	2.2	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.4	1.9	2.5	2.2	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	1.3	0.8	1.4	1.2	1.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	99.9%	99.3%	99.7%	93.6%	92.6%	92.6%	0.0%	92.0%	92.1%	92.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	99.3%	99.5%	99.7%	93.6%	92.6%	92.6%	92.6%	0.0%	92.0%	92.1%	92.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	15.9%	14.9%	15.9%	15.9%	15.9%	17.8%	15.4%	13.0%	10.6%
	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	0.0%	0.0%								
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms	100.0%	100.0%								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		72.0%	52.2%	57.6%	58.7%	41.0%	29.5%	0.0%	23.9%	27.1%	32.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	63 838	62 428	65 803	65 803	65 803	65 803		65 803	65 803	65 803
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	79 798	55 268	76 965	76 965	76 965	76 965		76 965	76 965	76 965
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less	6	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%		7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	7 662	9 119	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088		8 088	8 088	8 088
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	39 615	60 734	58 474	58 474	58 474	58 474		58 474	58 474	58 474
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less	21	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%		23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	25.5%	26.7%	27.2%	28.8%	28.4%	28.4%	27.1%	28.8%	28.0%	27.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	25.0%	27.7%	28.1%	29.8%	29.4%	29.4%		29.7%	28.9%	28.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.3%	15.1%	20.6%	21.6%	21.5%	21.5%		19.7%	19.2%	19.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.3%	17.9%	13.5%	16.2%	14.4%	14.4%	12.4%	13.4%	13.0%	12.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	14.8	19.5	17.2	19.5	19.5	19.5	17.6	21.6	20.7	22.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	22.3%	19.5%	18.8%	19.0%	19.2%	19.2%	22.4%	18.6%	15.7%	12.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	2.9	2.8	3.0	1.9	2.5	3.5	–	3.2	2.9	2.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	157 763	176 743	198 938	197 616	206 479	206 479	174 735	234 819	246 609	260 151	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Own capex	362 309	410 880	234 801	487 977	575 201	575 201	239 479	658 012	517 868	568 504	
Borrowing	—	310 000	—	237 000	237 000	237 000	—	226 138	154 000	170 000	

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		2011 Census	289	332	334	334	334	410	410	410	410	410
Females aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	37	31	31	31	47	47	47	47	47
Males aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	35	31	31	31	45	45	45	45	45
Females aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	61	38	74	74	74	84	84	84	84	84
Males aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	56	70	69	70	70	79	79	79	79	79
Unemployment		2011 Census	46	46	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	18	5	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
R1 - R1 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	5	14	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93
R1 601 - R3 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	10	5	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
R3 201 - R6 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
R6 401 - R12 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
R12 801 - R25 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
R25 601 - R51 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R52 201 - R102 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R102 401 - R204 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			289	332	334	334	334	410	410	410	410	410
Number of poor people in municipal area		Individual with no income and income below R800pm counted.	251	267	267	202	202	211	211	211	211	211
Number of households in municipal area		Increase of 1.45% projected	67	81	81	87	87	91	91	91	91	91
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	52	52	54	54	54	54	54
Definition of poor household (R per month)			>R1100/pmmt.	>R1000/pmmt.	>R1000/pmmt.	>R1000/pmmt.	>R1000/pmmt.	>R1000/pmmt.	>R1000/pmmt.	>R1000/pmmt.	>R1000/pmmt.	>R1000/pmmt.
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	Included census figure not mentioned under informal	52	64	64	76	76	80	80	80	80	80
Informal		Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal	6	3	3	10	10	11	11	11	11	11
Total number of households			57	67	67	87	87	91	91	91	91	91
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	N/A. Funding streams from province	-	-	-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		As per government funded projects. Estimated number of	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPX)	6					6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						6.0%	7.4%	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						8.5%	9.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Revenue from agency services						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	8		44	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			42	55	55	57	57	57	58	58	59
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)			36	49	49	61	61	61	47	48	49
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Bucket toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week			73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		44	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		42	55	55	57	57	57	58	58	59
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		36	49	49	61	61	61	47	48	49
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
		Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
		Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
		Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Services provided by external mechanisms	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		921	921	1 173	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 383	1 506	1 551
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	-	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 620	7 083	7 579
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 620	7 083	7 579
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		69 858	89 055	126 948	132 816	132 816	132 816	177 808	186 698	192 299
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		50	51	56	61	61	61	71	75	78
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	-	3 296	3 296	3 296	4 368	4 578	4 798
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	3 296	3 296	3 296	4 368	4 578	4 798
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 698	21 537	20 039	23 115	23 115	23 115	25 427	26 698	27 499
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		38	41	41	46	46	46	50	53	60
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	-	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 202	1 260	1 320
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	32	32	32	32	34	35	37
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 202	1 260	1 320
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		16 271	20 182	23 192	23 887	23 887	23 887	27 590	28 969	29 838
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		18	18	29	34	34	34	36	38	39
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	-	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 496	1 569	1 646
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	34	34	34	34	35	37	39
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 496	1 569	1 646

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN282 uMhlathuze Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	460 422	491 155	599 918	367 282	525 479	731 521	749 034	712 952	633 647
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	254 800	303 495	534 273	302 697	348 329	657 990	460 102	306 317	183 545
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	22 501	93 634	98 832
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.8%)	0.0%	6.9%	(6.2%)	(6.0%)	2.8%	1.2%	0.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	92.7%	100.1%	98.3%	93.8%	92.7%	92.7%	92.3%	90.6%	90.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	1.2%	6.9%	9.1%	1.2%	3.2%	3.2%	4.5%	4.3%	4.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19)	8	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	98.6%	97.0%	70.0%	70.0%	80.0%	85.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	75.4%	0.0%	48.6%	41.2%	41.2%	34.4%	29.7%	29.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							98.9%	99.8%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(8.8%)	2.4%	14.3%	0.7%	0.0%	5.9%	(9.9%)	(13.9%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	6.7%	7.1%	10.4%	11.2%	11.5%	11.5%	10.8%	10.9%	10.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	23.2%	14.3%	13.1%	11.3%	15.6%	15.6%	11.1%	20.8%	23.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators

% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		4.2%	6.0%	12.9%	(0.2%)	0.0%	8.8%	7.2%	6.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		7.8%	6.5%	6.4%	3.4%	0.0%	10.4%	5.0%	4.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		1.4%	4.2%	22.4%	(0.1%)	0.0%	7.6%	8.9%	8.9%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		10.5%	11.9%	(12.0%)	(0.6%)	0.0%	14.9%	5.0%	3.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		24.5%	3.1%	15.6%	(3.3%)	0.0%	(0.5%)	3.0%	3.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(13.3%)	6.1%	30.2%	(12.7%)	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	2 283 344	2 380 360	2 523 540	2 847 891	2 843 307	2 843 307	3 092 703	3 314 996	3 535 825
Service charges		2 283 344	2 380 360	2 523 540	2 847 891	2 843 307	2 843 307	3 092 703	3 314 996	3 535 825
Property rates		442 661	477 138	508 159	540 840	559 408	559 408	617 378	648 246	674 000
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 289 012	1 306 558	1 360 888	1 666 177	1 664 181	1 664 181	1 790 123	1 949 444	2 123 000
Service charges - water revenue		378 129	417 712	467 507	411 574	409 046	409 046	469 986	493 485	508 290
Service charges - sanitation revenue		75 447	93 910	96 789	111 886	108 195	108 195	107 610	110 834	114 159
Service charges - refuse removal		98 095	85 042	90 197	117 414	102 477	102 477	107 607	112 987	116 377
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 793	7 416	7 193	11 164	10 055	10 055	23 105	25 456	27 762
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		362 309	410 880	234 801	487 977	575 201	575 201	658 012	517 868	568 504
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	2 332 894	2 549 621	2 645 812	2 759 351	2 693 693	2 693 693	2 972 265	3 122 271	3 328 091
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	2 515 516	2 546 815	2 691 305	2 943 151	2 905 535	2 905 535	3 218 998	3 446 873	3 673 344
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(45 797)	(45 048)	11 259	67 989	72 059	72 059	36 367	(57 194)	(72 946)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	463 051	456 954	544 371	608 500	674 117	674 117	614 869	643 565	647 841
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	116 031	74 098	48 063	75 899	119 002	119 002	92 631	143 880	176 665

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY								428 729	455 496	459 529
DoRA capital grants total MFY								169 013	164 351	164 420
Provincial operating grants								13 185	13 781	13 795
Provincial capital grants								10 943	10 937	10 097
District Municipality grants								—	—	—
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								621 869	644 565	647 841
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										

DoRA operating

Local Government Equitable Share								416 124	446 872	450 639
Finance Management								2 450	2 500	2 500
EPWP Incentive								3 417	—	—
Project Management Unit								6 738	6 124	6 391
								428 729	455 496	459 529

DoRA capital

Integrated Urban Development Grant								128 013	116 351	121 420
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant								7 000	8 000	8 000
Water Service Infrastructure Grant								30 000	35 000	35 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								4 000	5 000	—
								169 013	164 351	164 420

Trend									
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	(45 797)	(45 048)	11 259	72 059	36 367	(57 194)	-	-	-

Total Operating Revenue			2 920 660	2 927 545	3 129 057	3 430 794	3 454 295	3 454 295	3 762 787	4 025 749	4 260 185
Total Operating Expenditure			2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			152 042	(219 187)	(110 482)	(54 480)	(149 448)	(149 448)	(150 455)	(80 654)	(75 685)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									749 034		

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.2%	6.9%	9.6%	0.7%	0.0%	8.9%	7.0%	5.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.8%	6.5%	6.4%	3.4%	0.0%	10.4%	5.0%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				1.4%	4.2%	22.4%	(0.1%)	0.0%	7.6%	8.9%	8.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				4.2%	6.0%	12.9%	(0.2%)	0.0%	8.8%	7.2%	6.7%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				13.7%	2.9%	7.6%	3.4%	0.0%	8.6%	4.9%	5.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				4.9%	8.8%	16.0%	(0.5%)	0.0%	10.4%	4.1%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				3.2%	9.7%	9.7%	(0.1%)	0.0%	20.9%	8.9%	8.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					318010.2461	335868.3118			345675.4145		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					469822.2239	507844.7761			524117.9104		
R&M % of PPE			6.7%	7.1%	10.4%	11.2%	11.5%	11.5%	10.8%	10.9%	10.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			9.0%	10.0%	11.0%	13.0%	15.0%	15.0%	14.0%	14.0%	15.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			1.2%	6.9%	9.1%	1.2%	3.2%	3.2%	4.5%	4.3%	4.2%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			352 341	145 489	217 822	330 977	485 205	485 205	431 874	363 868	398 504
Borrowing (R'000)			9 969	265 391	16 979	157 000	89 996	89 996	226 138	154 000	170 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			138 212	105 800	132 722	183 857	187 507	187 507	172 956	174 288	174 517
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			97.2%	35.4%	92.8%	67.8%	84.4%	84.4%	65.6%	70.3%	70.1%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			2.8%	64.6%	7.2%	32.2%	15.6%	15.6%	34.4%	29.7%	29.9%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			27.6%	20.5%	36.1%	27.4%	24.6%	24.6%	20.8%	25.2%	23.5%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Asset Renewal			132 950	225 924	66 281	126 803	260 819	260 819	238 048	261 205	317 484
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			26.6%	43.7%	18.0%	18.9%	34.2%	34.2%	28.6%	37.7%	42.7%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			92.7%	100.1%	98.3%	93.8%	92.7%	92.7%	92.3%	90.6%	90.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									Ba1/A1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating			8.1%	6.3%	4.7%	5.0%	4.9%	4.9%	3.9%	3.7%	3.7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	75.4%	0.0%	48.6%	41.2%	41.2%	34.4%	29.7%	29.9%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)			254 800	303 495	534 273	302 697	348 329	657 990	460 102	306 317	183 545
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			(36.2%)	(40.4%)	(47.8%)	(43.2%)	(37.1%)	(37.1%)	(52.5%)	(51.3%)	(52.3%)
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			7.1%	14.0%	(2.0%)	(7.6%)	(8.1%)	(8.1%)	(6.9%)	(6.7%)	(6.4%)
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue			2 920 660	2 927 545	3 129 057	3 430 794	3 454 295	3 454 295	3 762 787	4 025 749	4 260 185
Total Operating Expenditure			2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			152 042	(219 187)	(110 482)	(54 480)	(149 448)	(149 448)	(150 455)	(80 654)	(75 685)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			254 800	303 495	534 273	302 697	348 329	657 990	460 102	306 317	183 545
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013/01/07	2013/01/07	2013/01/07	2013/01/07			2019/07/01		
Financial year valuation used		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			2020/2021		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		July	July	July	July			July		
No. of properties	5	36 164	36 164	36 264	36 131	36 131	36 131	35 152	36 909.60	38 755.08
No. of sectional title values	5	2228 898 240	2 228 898 240	2 142 868 240	4 678 953 410	4 678 953 410	4 678 953 410	6 065 997 000	6 369 296 850	6 687 761 693
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		2 390	3 566	3 566	403	403	403	648	680	714
No. of objections by rate payers		17	15	2	-	-	-	293	70	77
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	8	-	2	-	-	-	144	70	77
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	6	-	1	-	-	-	36	15	10
Supplementary valuation		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		39	39	27	37	29	29	30	32	34
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		433	435	441	445	447	447	469	492	517
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		288	285	287	311	319	319	335	352	369
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 188	1 310	1 320	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 589	1 669	1 752
Total valuation reductions:		1 948	2 069	2 075	2 306	2 308	2 308	2 424	2 545	2 672
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Total market value (Rm)	5	38 101	38 437	38 684	46 687	46 402	46 382	47 701	49 086	50 540
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	406 940	495 732	510 227	562 511	609 728	609 728	649 231	681 692	715 777
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	400 836	488 296	502 573	540 011	585 339	585 339	623 261	654 425	687 146
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		9 441	11 231	13 113	8 678	8 657	8 657	9 090	9 545	10 022
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 161	3 074	4 374	4 915	4 799	4 799	5 039	5 291	5 555
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		33 706	53 675	51 133	43 507	43 507	43 507	45 683	47 967	50 365
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	9	9	9	9	10	10
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		45 312	67 993	68 620	57 110	56 972	56 972	59 821	62 812	65 953

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Vacant Land	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		31	1	1	0	0	0	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
No. of sectional title property values		3 889 594	226 395	561 928	-	-	-	-	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		112 988	8 420	155 446	7 000	-	64 582	6	25 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								28										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		447																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		312																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 514															13	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	22 261	6 915	8 531	1 125	3 709	741	95	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	36
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009300	0.020500	0.019600	0.002300	0.010300	0.009300	0.002300	0.019600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.002300	0.021400
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		207 031	141 755	167 217	2 588	38 203	6 887	218	55 921								265	773
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		198 750	136 084	160 528	2 485	36 675	6 612	209	53 684								254	743
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%								96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		8 657																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 799																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-			-													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		2 900					40 548	31									29	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					9													
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Vacant Land	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		30	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
No. of sectional title property values		4 735 022	328 461	1 002 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								28										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		447																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		312																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 514															13	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	22 261	6 915	8 531	1 125	3 709	741	95	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	36
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009800	0.021500	0.206000	0.002400	0.010800	0.009800	0.002400	0.020600								0.002400	0.022500
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		218 162	148 669	1 757 484	2 701	40 058	7 257	227	58 774								276	813
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		209 435	142 723	1 687 185	2 593	38 455	6 967	218	56 423								265	781
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%								96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		9 090																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		5 039																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 045					42 575	32									31	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential properties - vacant land			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15	15	15	15	15	15	15
General residential rebate			105	105	115	115	145	145	145
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			150	150	200	200	250	250	250
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.8545	0.9007	0.9906	1.0289	1.0586	1.1528	1.2554
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.0910	1.1468	1.2623	1.3114	1.3568	1.4776	1.6091
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5305	1.6185	1.7830	1.8529	1.9281	2.0997	2.2866
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5980	1.6910	1.8631	1.9362	2.0159	2.1953	2.3907
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.8158	1.9247	2.1210	2.2045	2.2990	2.5036	2.7264
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.8545	0.9007	0.9906	1.0289	1.0586	1.1528	1.2554
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.0910	1.1468	1.2623	1.3114	1.3568	1.4776	1.6091
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5305	1.6185	1.7830	1.8529	1.9281	2.0997	2.2866
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5980	1.6910	1.8631	1.9362	2.0159	2.1953	2.3907
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.8158	1.9247	2.1210	2.2045	2.2990	2.5036	2.7264
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-					
Basic charge/fixed fee			122	132					
80l bin - once a week			-	-					
250l bin - once a week			-	-					

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]		R15 000 off Value	3 934	4 219	4 562	4 154	4 361	4 579	4 808
		R105 000 off Value	10 393	11 266	13 193	8 657	9 090	9 545	10 022
		R150 000 off Value	2 641	3 074	4 335	4 799	5 039	5 291	5 555
		30% reduction	23	25	28	31	32	34	35
		5% Rebate	4	13	–	–	–	–	–
		20% Rebate	26	28	30	29	31	32	34
		100% Exempted	2 617	2 732	2 963	2 900	3 045	3 197	3 357
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)	8	9					
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		521.17	555.82	587.96	530.88	530.88	530.88	5.4%	559.42	576.20	593.49
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		1 391.85	1 470.10	1 619.20	1 682.57	1 682.57	1 682.57	3.9%	1 748.36	1 816.54	1 887.39
Water: Basic levy		20.27	22.70	23.21	24.60	24.60	24.60	4.0%	25.58	26.35	27.14
Water: Consumption		253.31	283.71	375.58	398.12	398.12	398.12	4.0%	414.04	426.46	439.26
Sanitation		165.20	176.76	185.40	196.60	196.60	196.60	5.0%	206.40	212.59	218.97
Refuse removal		120.77	130.43	148.69	157.61	157.61	157.61	5.0%	165.49	170.45	175.57
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		2 472.57	2 639.52	2 940.04	2 990.38	2 990.38	2 990.38	4.3%	3 119.29	3 228.59	3 341.82
VAT on Services		273.20	312.56	352.81	368.92	368.92	368.92		383.98	397.86	412.25
Total large household bill:		2 745.77	2 952.08	3 292.85	3 359.30	3 359.30	3 359.30	4.3%	3 503.27	3 626.45	3 754.07
% increase/-decrease			7.5%	11.5%	2.0%	—	—		4.3%	3.5%	3.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		369.00	393.54	416.29	375.88	375.88	375.88	5.4%	396.08	407.97	420.20
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		752.65	793.70	874.00	908.09	908.09	908.09	3.7%	942.00	978.73	1 016.90
Water: Basic levy		20.27	22.70	23.21	24.60	24.60	24.60	4.0%	25.58	26.35	27.14
Water: Consumption		192.95	216.10	286.08	303.24	303.24	303.24	4.0%	315.37	324.83	334.57
Sanitation		165.20	176.76	185.40	196.60	196.60	196.60	5.0%	206.40	212.59	218.97
Refuse removal		120.24	129.86	146.74	155.54	155.54	155.54	5.0%	163.32	168.22	173.27
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		1 620.31	1 732.66	1 931.72	1 963.95	1 963.95	1 963.95	4.3%	2 048.75	2 118.69	2 191.05
VAT on Services		175.18	200.87	227.31	238.21	238.21	238.21		247.90	256.61	265.63
Total small household bill:		1 795.49	1 933.53	2 159.03	2 202.16	2 202.16	2 202.16	4.3%	2 296.65	2 375.30	2 456.68
% increase/-decrease			7.7%	11.7%	2.0%	—	—		4.3%	3.4%	3.4%
				0.52	(0.83)	(1.00)	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		144.56	145.50	145.92	131.75	131.75	131.75	(13.2%)	114.33	117.76	121.30
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		10.91	11.47	12.62	13.11	13.11	13.11	3.5%	13.57	14.10	14.65
Water: Basic levy		20.27	22.70	23.21	24.60	24.60	24.60	4.0%	25.58	26.35	27.14
Water: Consumption		106.79	119.60	158.33	167.83	167.83	167.83	4.0%	174.54	179.78	185.17
Sanitation		165.20	176.76	185.40	196.60	196.60	196.60	5.0%	206.40	212.59	218.97
Refuse removal		119.71	129.29	144.80	153.49	153.49	153.49	5.0%	161.16	165.99	170.97
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		567.44	605.32	670.28	687.38	687.38	687.38	1.2%	695.58	716.57	738.20
VAT on Services		59.20	68.97	78.65	83.35	83.35	83.35		87.19	89.82	92.54
Total small household bill:		626.64	674.29	748.93	770.73	770.73	770.73	1.6%	782.77	806.39	830.74
% increase/-decrease			7.6%	11.1%	2.9%	—	—		1.6%	3.0%	3.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	650 000	530 000	480 000	400 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	650 000	530 000	480 000	400 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	650 000	530 000	480 000	400 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)
 check investment balance

- - - - - - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Nedbank LTD		2	Fixed	No	Fixed	4.61%	0	0	27/08/2021	90 000	1 728	(91 728)	-	(0)
Nedbank LTD		1	Fixed	No	Fixed	4.56%	0	0	29/07/2021	80 000	1 549	(81 549)	-	0
Standard Bank		1	Fixed	No	Fixed	4.71%	0	0	15/07/2021	80 000	2 128	(82 128)	-	-
FNB		2		No	Fixed	0.0468	0	0	16/08/2021	90 000	1 650	(91 650)	-	-
Nedbank LTD		3	Fixed	No	Fixed	0.0467	0	0	15/09/2021	90 000	1 716	(91 716)	-	-
														-
Standard Bank		4	Fixed	No	Fixed	4.93%	0	0	15/10/2021	90 000	2 939	(92 939)	-	-
Unknown		0	Fixed	No	Fixed	Unknown	0	0	Unknown	-	-	-	530 000	530 000
Municipality sub-total										520 000		(531 710)	530 000	530 000
Entities														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									520 000		(531 710)	530 000	530 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		539 424	702 634	616 854	777 788	777 788	777 788	838 045	905 738	972 951
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	539 424	702 634	616 854	777 788	777 788	777 788	838 045	905 738	972 951
Entities										
Total Borrowing	1	539 424	702 634	616 854	777 788	777 788	777 788	838 045	905 738	972 951
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	83 138	83 138	67 841	66 552	74 866
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	83 138	83 138	67 841	66 552	74 866
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	83 138	83 138	67 841	66 552	74 866

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	145 259	87 793	76 067	120 147	120 147	120 147	86 307	102 787	112 177
-------------------------	---------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		314 327	339 463	377 853	411 846	477 463	477 463	428 729	455 496	459 529
Local Government Equitable Share		292 009	326 255	362 965	396 870	462 487	462 487	416 124	446 872	450 639
Finance Management		2 650	2 650	2 650	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 450	2 500	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	1 055	(800)	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		4 143	5 189	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	–	–
Project Management Unit		5 437	2 014	7 354	8 098	8 098	8 098	6 738	6 124	6 391
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		3 879	2 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	1 192	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		6 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		12 652	13 762	12 545	12 797	13 297	13 297	13 185	13 781	13 795
Museums		183	192	202	214	214	214	225	235	249
Provincialisation of Libraries		7 881	8 275	8 689	8 932	8 932	8 932	9 136	9 593	9 593
Libraries		1 504	1 576	1 688	2 445	2 445	2 445	2 618	2 747	2 747
Housing		1 316	3 447	1 021	1 206	1 706	1 706	1 206	1 206	1 206
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme		16	60	837	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Awards		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hostels		152	112	108	–	–	–	–	–	–
Career Exp - Dept of Public Works		800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study		800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		100	130	769	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beach Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Golden Games		–	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Speakers Funeral		100	–	769	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		2 359	(495)	156	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution		24	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chieta Funding		534	46	155	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State of the City - Various		740	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor Back to school - Various		78	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG Seta		742	(742)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Building Ngema House		–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	329 438	352 860	391 323	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		152 305	103 670	157 634	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		103 305	102 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	132 634	153 857	153 857	153 857	128 013	116 351	121 420
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000	8 000
Water Service Infrastructure Grant		34 000	–	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	35 000	35 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5 000	1 080	–	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 000	5 000	–
Finance Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		2 087	7 900	8 480	–	–	–	10 943	10 937	10 097
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept of Arts and Culture		1 546	7 900	8 243	–	–	–	10 943	10 937	10 097
Dept of Human Settlements		541	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		5 135	11	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development		4 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Engen Garage Durban - Fire Water Tanker		415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lotto Ntambanana		650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IQMS - Television Sets		–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment		–	–	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	159 527	111 581	166 179	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		488 966	464 441	557 502	608 500	674 117	674 117	614 869	643 565	647 841

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:		1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			314 786	338 362	378 591	411 846	477 463	477 463	428 729	455 496	459 529
Local Government Equitable Share			292 009	326 255	362 965	396 870	462 487	462 487	416 124	446 872	450 639
Finance Management			2 343	2 604	2 588	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 450	2 500	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive			4 143	5 189	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	-	-
Project Management Unit			4 650	2 014	7 354	8 098	8 098	8 098	6 738	6 124	6 391
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			5 422	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			-	-	1 192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant			6 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Grant			9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:			13 066	13 842	11 847	12 797	13 297	13 297	13 185	13 781	13 795
Museums			183	192	202	214	214	214	225	235	249
Provincialisation of Libraries			7 881	8 275	8 689	8 932	8 932	8 932	9 136	9 593	9 593
Libraries			1 352	1 151	1 600	2 445	2 445	2 445	2 618	2 747	2 747
Housing			1 316	3 447	1 021	1 206	1 706	1 706	1 206	1 206	1 206
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme			96	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town Awards			1	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hostels			337	-	335	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreational			58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Career Exp - Dept of Public Works			800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study			1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Programme			19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GIS Support			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development			20	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery On Electrical Services			4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:			114	-	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Speakers Funeral			100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building			2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Golden Games			-	-	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:			1 123	526	187	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chieta Funding			63	333	186	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State of the City - Various			740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor Back to school - Various			78	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WSSA - Youth Awareness Day			2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absa Bank - Building Ngema House			-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:			329 088	352 730	391 394	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			132 877	98 168	150 696	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			91 028	89 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant			-	-	125 634	153 857	153 857	153 857	128 013	116 351	121 420
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant			7 350	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	8 000
Water Service Infrastructure Grant			34 000	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	35 000	35 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			80	6 000	-	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 000	5 000	-
Finance Management			307	46	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement			-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:			2 485	6 056	2 518	-	-	-	10 943	10 937	10 097
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation			657	5 871	2 281	-	-	-	10 943	10 937	10 097
Dept of Arts and Culture			541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town Awards			22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls			343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development			213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Airport			-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hostels			353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Excellence Award			356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Human Settlements - Erf 10834 Brackenham			-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Other grant providers:		2 849	1 577	64	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>National Lotto - Sports Development</i>		2 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Engen Garage Durban - Fire Water Tanker</i>		415	1 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>IMQS - Television Sets</i>		–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment</i>		–	–	64	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		138 212	105 800	153 278	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		467 300	458 531	544 672	608 500	674 117	674 117	614 869	643 565	647 841

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 015	2 557	3 658	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920
Current year receipts		314 327	339 463	377 853	411 846	477 463	477 463	428 729	455 496	459 529
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		314 786	338 362	378 591	411 846	477 463	477 463	428 729	455 496	459 529
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 557	3 658	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		825	412	332	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030
Current year receipts		12 652	13 762	12 545	12 797	13 297	13 297	13 185	13 781	13 795
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13 066	13 842	11 847	12 797	13 297	13 297	13 185	13 781	13 795
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		412	332	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		53	39	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
Current year receipts		100	130	769	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		114	–	769	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		39	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		886	2 121	1 030	999	999	999	999	999	999
Current year receipts		2 359	(495)	156	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 123	526	187	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 121	1 030	999	999	999	999	999	999	999
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		329 088	352 730	391 394	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 129	5 189	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 146)	5 219	(2 652)	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286
Current year receipts		152 305	103 670	157 634	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		145 940	111 541	150 696	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 219	(2 652)	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 849	7 450	9 294	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256
Current year receipts		2 087	7 900	8 480	–	–	–	10 943	10 937	10 097
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 485	6 056	2 518	–	–	–	10 943	10 937	10 097
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		7 450	9 294	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		148	2 434	868	868	868	868	868	868	868
Current year receipts		5 135	11	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 849	1 577	64	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 434	868	869	868	868	868	868	868	868
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		151 275	119 173	153 278	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	15 103	7 510	20 411	20 410	20 410	20 410	20 410	20 410	20 410
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		480 363	471 904	544 672	608 500	674 117	674 117	614 869	643 565	647 841
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		20 232	12 699	25 529	25 528	25 528	25 528	25 528	25 528	25 528

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Empangeni SPCA		199	210	217	225	225	225	233	243	253
Richards Bay SPCA		199	210	217	225	225	225	233	243	253
School And Uthungulu Forum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Country Club		205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	4 863	4 863	4 863	5 033	5 245	5 475
Dolos Festival		200	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zululand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Gathering		73	542	-	360	360	360	-	-	-
Women Summit		95	66	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Policy Formation - People Living With Disability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Citizens		401	536	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Christmas Party For Senior Citizens		-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
World Aids Day		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Children		-	168	-	27	27	27	-	-	-
Christmas Party For Children		-	-	-	76	76	76	-	-	-
Children Back 2 School Campaign		-	-	-	24	24	24	-	-	-
Mens Summit		11	-	-	45	45	45	-	-	-
16 Days Of Activism		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Human Rights/Freedom Day		118	50	-	69	69	69	-	-	-
Religious Sector		-	74	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes		201	213	42	200	200	200	-	-	-
Disability Sector		133	118	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Talent Show For People With Disabilities		-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-	-
Diwali Festival		50	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Member Injury - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Last Dance		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Mayor		342	356	100	376	376	376	-	-	-
Thanda Royal Zulu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
University Registrations		336	178	179	400	400	400	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Mandlazi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MayDay Event		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees Children		632	519	-	746	746	746	517	539	562
Zululand Trade Fair		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DownStream Aluminium Centre For Technology (DACT)		150	188	297	473	473	473	487	507	529
Profiling Of People With Disabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SATMA Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Second Annual Spring Music Tour Festival		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hippo Rally		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Music Festival		200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccer Madness Tournament		450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mkhwanazi Traditional Authority Prayer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development And Job Creation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department Of Human Settlement - Various Housing Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uThungulu Social Cohesion Summit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay FC		2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Local Football Association		-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amenisto Christmas Jam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Keep Girls In School		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Black Industrialist Business Breakfast Partnership		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Empangeni Rugby Club		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cluster Elimination Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netball Athletics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Rhythmical Gymnastics Championship		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maskanda Festival		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
eSikheleni Kyokushin Karate Club		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Primary School		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Cooperatives		-	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs Of House Damaged eSikheleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reed Dance		351	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Funeral - Late Cllr Mthenjana		842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayoral School Uniform Campaign		151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Tourism Organisation		150	172	194	473	473	473	487	507	529
Phakama Music Festival		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Operation Sibaya Emhlangeni		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kufezwe Gospel Celebrations		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandela Day Celebrations		-	26	390	300	300	300	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Speaker		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Deputy Mayor		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Sport Development - Sport Events		-	-	-	3 283	3 283	3 283	3 397	3 540	3 696
Temporary Accommodation for Occupants of J2506		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Aerobic Marathon		-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aerobics (Women Day)		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nkosi Mthiyane Schools Tournament		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMhlathuze Athletics Associations		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Netball		-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Rugby		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Basketball		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Boxing		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Junior Football Association		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Luwamba Steering Committee		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isethemiso Music Production CC		-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funeral - Former Acting Chief of Kwadube Tribal Authority		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pentecostal Holiness Church		-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funeral - Former Councillor		-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Black Cuban Consulting		-	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policy Formulation		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewing Machine and Brush Cutters For the Youth		-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEDA Construction Incubator Trust		-	2 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
House Project: eSikhaleni Damaged By Sewer Line		-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Accommodation: 40 Filigree Brackenhams due to Sewer blockage		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soul and Jazz Experience		-	1 555	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Madiba Jive		-	250	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sponsorship Of Face Of Mzansi Finalist 2018		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Siyaya Emhlangeni		-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
God's Power Gospel Celebration Tour		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Production		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4th Annual Spring Tour Music Festival		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cebile Live Music Concept		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Posters For Poet and Comedy Show		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sistes Help Desk Corner		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation Plan For Local Artists		-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Choral Music Competition		-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Wards Ingoma Competition		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Dancers Competition		-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
House For Mr Ngema		-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mavuso RG - Reimbursement Of Home Contents		-	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwelezane Beneficiaries Subsidy		-	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Music Festival		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMhlathuze 035 Experience		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spring Tour Music Festival		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jabulani Shandu eMatshana Tournament		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
035 Community Awards		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
International DJ Facebook All White One Man Show Picnic		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Music Video shoot - Sondela by Ma-Afrika		-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christmas with DJ Ankel		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sebenza Women's Awards		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANCA Zululand - Substance Abuse Treatment and Prevention Project		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christmas Party For Senior Citizens		-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parenting Workshop For Children In Child Headed Families		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christmas Party for Children from Child Headed Families		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Children-Back 2 School Campaign		-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
First Lego League Robotics Championships		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Speaker		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Deputy Mayor		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty Relief Programmes for Covid-19 Pandemic		-	-	2 028	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sizzle City Food-Sizzle City Media Tour		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Events		-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sandile Gumede Annual Youth Football Tournament		-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tono Boxing Promotion - Boxing South Africa		-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Training Studio		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Events and Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 096	3 226	3 367
Temporary accommodation for occupants of J2506		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Albinism Awareness Campaign		-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Mjwara Family		-	-	-	-	600	600	587	612	638
Funerals		-	-	-	-	200	200	200	208	218
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		10 989	15 485	12 506	13 263	14 063	14 063	14 270	14 869	15 521
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	10 989	15 485	12 506	13 263	14 063	14 063	14 270	14 869	15 521
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals										
Rates Rebates and Exemptions	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		528	297	446	515	315	315	328	341	356
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		528	297	446	515	315	315	328	341	356
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		528	297	446	515	315	315	328	341	356
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	11 517	15 782	12 953	13 778	14 378	14 378	14 597	15 211	15 878

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

R thousand

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 280	18 834	19 668	21 050	21 120	21 120	21 796	22 669	23 689
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 741	2 950	2 889	3 089	3 089	3 089	3 189	3 317	3 466
Medical Aid Contributions		1 786	1 831	1 941	1 925	2 033	2 033	2 098	2 182	2 281
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 570	4 004	4 028	4 390	4 503	4 503	4 648	4 834	5 051
Cellphone Allowance		2 966	2 776	2 953	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 385	3 521	3 680
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	291	291	291	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		29 342	30 395	31 478	34 026	34 317	34 317	35 116	36 522	38 167
% increase	4	–	3.6%	3.6%	8.1%	0.9%	–	2.3%	4.0%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 864	10 917	10 405	12 076	12 644	12 644	12 048	12 530	13 094
Pension and UIF Contributions		442	670	594	1 013	1 012	1 012	1 036	1 078	1 127
Medical Aid Contributions		175	248	251	296	226	226	255	266	278
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		982	1 305	1 464	2 259	2 259	2 259	2 250	2 341	2 447
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 331	1 563	1 333	1 684	1 486	1 486	1 749	1 819	1 901
Cellphone Allowance	3	209	252	237	283	303	303	330	344	360
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	480	846	3 699	1 084	1 194	1 194	1 001	1 041	1 088
Payments in lieu of leave		56	260	332	803	803	803	694	723	756
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 540	16 061	18 316	19 498	19 927	19 927	19 364	20 141	21 050
% increase	4	–	28.1%	14.0%	6.5%	2.2%	–	(2.8%)	4.0%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		412 132	438 462	467 673	524 002	547 949	547 949	557 478	576 337	602 122
Pension and UIF Contributions		70 700	76 273	84 277	108 089	102 257	102 257	116 690	121 315	126 781
Medical Aid Contributions		36 148	38 212	41 888	47 897	46 104	46 104	58 023	60 346	63 065
Overtime		44 523	50 992	59 988	70 917	71 008	71 008	71 377	74 322	77 529
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	42 733	45 975	48 687	55 150	53 818	53 818	62 970	65 486	68 420
Cellphone Allowance	3	3 391	3 613	3 893	5 548	6 071	6 071	7 534	7 838	8 194
Housing Allowances	3	4 316	4 239	4 067	5 065	4 508	4 508	5 349	5 569	5 820
Other benefits and allowances	3	52 519	60 245	74 583	77 510	80 294	80 294	84 702	88 134	92 039
Payments in lieu of leave		16 176	17 907	20 054	38 766	41 743	41 743	55 215	57 427	60 014
Long service awards		156	430	(655)	950	950	950	950	1 045	1 150
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5 721	29 548	26 530	33 388	7 152	7 152	44 386	50 409	52 678
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		688 514	765 897	830 984	967 283	961 854	961 854	1 064 674	1 108 228	1 157 812
% increase	4	–	11.2%	8.5%	16.4%	(0.6%)	–	10.7%	4.1%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		730 396	812 353	880 778	1 020 807	1 016 097	1 016 097	1 119 154	1 164 891	1 217 029
% increase			11.2%	8.4%	15.9%	(0.5%)	–	10.1%	4.1%	4.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities										
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		730 396	812 353	880 778	1 020 807	1 016 097	1 016 097	1 119 154	1 164 891	1 217 029
% increase	4		11.2%	8.4%	15.9%	(0.5%)	—	10.1%	4.1%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	701 054	781 958	849 300	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 084 038	1 128 369	1 178 862

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	0	738	179	51			967
Chief Whip		0	747	112	51			910
Executive Mayor		0	1 213	233	51			1 497
Deputy Executive Mayor		0	555	132	280			967
Executive Committee		0	4 113	1 140	2 025			7 278
Total for all other councillors		0	14 430	3 490	5 576			23 496
Total Councillors	8	0	21 796	5 287	8 033			35 116
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		0	1 564	282	462	317		2 625
Chief Finance Officer		0	1 632	–	384	276		2 292
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Deputy Municipal Manager - Infrastructure and Technical Services		0	1 272	280	464	276		2 292
Deputy Municipal Manager - Corporate Services		0	1 647	49	320	276		2 292
Deputy Municipal Manager - City Development		0	1 569	51	397	276		2 292
Deputy Municipal Manager - Community Services		0	1 528	44	444	276		2 292
Deputy Municipal Manager - Specialised Services		0	1 439	282	295	276		2 292
Deputy Municipal Manager - Energy and Electrical Services		0	1 397	290	330	276		2 292
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	0	12 048	1 276	3 096	2 250		18 670
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	0	33 844	6 563	11 129	2 250		53 786

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number	1,2		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			67	67	–	67	67	–	67	67	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Other Managers	7		17	12	–	17	12	–	18	16	–
Professionals			394	346	–	394	355	–	426	364	–
Finance			46	42	–	46	48	–	55	51	–
Spatial/town planning			33	23	–	33	23	–	33	24	–
Information Technology			11	11	–	11	11	–	32	11	–
Roads			22	20	–	22	19	–	22	21	–
Electricity			41	31	–	41	33	–	41	34	–
Water			16	10	–	16	10	–	18	12	–
Sanitation			24	12	–	24	14	–	24	16	–
Refuse			10	8	–	10	9	–	10	8	–
Other			191	189	–	191	188	–	191	187	–
Technicians			533	457	–	355	474	–	556	476	–
Finance			31	19	–	48	20	–	31	23	–
Spatial/town planning			26	22	–	23	22	–	31	27	–
Information Technology			6	5	–	11	5	–	10	5	–
Roads			48	40	–	19	41	–	48	45	–
Electricity			60	53	–	33	53	–	60	51	–
Water			34	34	–	10	40	–	42	38	–
Sanitation			34	23	–	14	31	–	40	34	–
Refuse			13	13	–	9	13	–	13	10	–
Other			281	248	–	188	249	–	281	243	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			315	289	–	320	292	–	311	289	–
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Craft and related trades			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Plant and Machine Operators			87	81	–	131	106	–	131	113	–
Elementary Occupations			1 592	1 478	–	1 708	1 587	–	1 681	1 606	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		3 018	2 743	–	3 005	2 906	–	3 203	2 944	–
% increase						(0.4%)	5.9%	–	6.6%	1.3%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		2 951	2 676		2 939	2 839	–	3 136	2 877	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		237	192		237	188	–	269	219	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		42	29		42	34	–	46	35	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		96 900	48 614	46 654	45 232	46 271	46 357	46 494	46 937	47 273	47 376	47 276	51 994	617 378	648 246	674 000
Service charges - electricity revenue		186 942	186 550	171 123	105 437	137 972	128 118	116 420	74 944	138 442	113 931	89 880	340 365	1 790 123	1 949 444	2 123 000
Service charges - water revenue		15 441	11 127	15 381	15 499	7 797	9 668	8 515	6 281	6 545	8 897	4 103	360 732	469 986	493 485	508 290
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 356	9 322	8 921	9 358	9 213	7 365	7 608	8 835	10 250	10 275	10 429	7 679	107 610	110 834	114 159
Service charges - refuse revenue		6 433	1 661	4 094	4 086	1 816	4 718	3 970	4 640	4 592	3 680	4 593	63 324	107 607	112 987	116 377
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 193	1 036	725	781	1 390	767	703	33	1 192	1 190	7 172	6 923	23 105	25 456	27 762
Interest earned - external investments		5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 413	65 000	67 000	69 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8	7	7	8	8	10	11	11	12	13	12	12	118	122	125
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		710	982	778	825	2 396	676	630	1 207	676	684	26 897	20 621	57 082	58 795	60 559
Licences and permits		-	598	287	329	236	264	362	350	241	173	377	310	3 526	3 632	3 741
Agency services		408	564	446	474	1 375	388	362	693	388	393	334	357	6 179	6 365	6 556
Transfers and subsidies		163 905	3 304	-	-	1 538	179 058	-	-	94 108	-	-	-	441 914	469 277	473 324
Other revenue		2 471	3 274	2 671	2 811	7 450	2 370	2 235	3 938	2 371	2 394	2 093	2 207	36 284	37 508	38 777
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 876	36 876	42 599	44 516
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		488 183	272 456	256 505	190 256	222 877	385 175	192 727	153 285	311 506	194 423	198 582	896 812	3 762 787	4 025 749	4 260 185
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		87 342	87 128	86 469	86 829	86 186	94 056	87 945	88 412	86 865	85 360	86 240	121 207	1 084 038	1 128 369	1 178 862
Remuneration of councillors		2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	35 116	36 522	38 167
Debt impairment		7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	30 925	30 924	139 527	144 179	148 504
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 251	36 251	36 251	36 251	36 250	36 251	36 250	36 250	36 250	36 250	36 249	36 249	435 000	458 000	482 000
Finance charges		5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 752	5 752	5 753	5 750	69 028	65 963	58 303
Bulk purchases - electricity		154 265	149 771	84 289	88 320	88 715	91 899	104 580	91 054	84 967	73 431	84 091	146 711	1 242 092	1 352 639	1 473 023
Inventory Consumed		3 862	5 731	7 224	5 110	2 470	6 253	4 711	2 682	5 458	(411)	(555)	(1 573)	40 962	45 862	43 850
Contracted services		22 343	26 595	32 372	28 979	28 143	32 591	25 828	28 676	25 312	21 508	21 490	22 660	316 498	303 078	312 220
Transfers and subsidies		586	668	306	1 196	652	1 346	1 671	648	352	976	283	5 914	14 597	15 211	15 878
Other expenditure		44 310	36 478	31 471	31 587	31 554	31 418	32 278	28 716	29 654	31 918	28 240	(64 335)	293 288	306 564	320 393
Losses		20 258	20 258	20 258	20 258	20 258	20 258	20 258	20 258	20 258	20 258	20 258	20 255	243 095	250 017	264 670
Total Expenditure		385 662	379 327	315 086	314 976	310 676	330 518	329 969	313 142	305 562	285 737	315 900	326 686	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit)		102 521	(106 871)	(58 581)	(124 720)	(87 798)	54 657	(137 242)	(159 857)	5 944	(91 314)	(117 318)	570 126	(150 455)	(80 654)	(75 685)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		36 723	-	1 300	12 000	1 700	50 462	1 000	12 000	57 771	-	-	-	172 956	174 288	174 517
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		139 244	(106 871)	(57 281)	(112 720)	(86 098)	105 118	(136 242)	(147 857)	63 715	(91 314)	(117 318)	570 126	22 501	93 634	98 832
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	139 244	(106 871)	(57 281)	(112 720)	(86 098)	105 118	(136 242)	(147 857)	63 715	(91 314)	(117 318)	570 126	22 501	93 634	98 832

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

- - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		775 100	1 423 600	451 500	478 700	2 924	937	366	699	3 228	397	338	2 738	14 755	12 035	15 702
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		40 110 400	1 685 400	4 115 700	4 107 700	1 864	39 828	3 989	4 669	24 090	3 700	4 611	66 132	198 901	218 875	223 676
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		694 700	1 558 300	1 047 800	1 135 900	2 574	925	978	1 528	903	842	27 261	25 204	64 652	67 129	69 218
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		4 894 800	779 200	561 900	602 200	1 190	21 221	528	201	15 956	831	382	7 090	54 237	60 861	47 840
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		404 100	360 400	259 000	277 400	499	270	249	51	403	403	6 875	8 512	18 562	21 058	23 277
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		40 700	40 700	40 700	40 700	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	507	954	1 056	1 111
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1 394	1 411	1 629	1 702
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		102 798 700	57 138 300	52 596 700	51 205 400	53 273	52 238	52 341	53 164	53 156	53 266	53 094	61 869	696 141	729 903	758 093
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		192 816 700	186 907 300	172 756 900	105 777 600	140 178	135 221	117 742	75 324	144 348	114 252	90 195	343 420	1 818 938	1 977 927	2 147 931
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		172 545 300	22 217 700	25 705 600	38 345 500	21 304	170 405	17 263	29 286	110 978	20 408	15 586	374 156	1 018 199	1 068 210	1 090 125
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		8 027 000	95 200	69 800	74 300	127	11 953	68	16	13 307	107	49	3 041	36 933	29 425	43 612
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		1 620 000	3 500	3 200	3 200	6	2 429	3	4	2 698	3	3	1 524	8 300	7 924	8 272
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		177 200	244 900	194 100	205 900	596	169	157	301	169	171	146	1 227	3 758	4 005	4 144
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
Total Revenue by Vote		524 906 300	272 456 100	257 804 500	202 256 100	224 577	435 636	193 727	165 285	369 277	194 423	198 582	896 812	3 935 743	4 200 037	4 434 701
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		10 776 600	12 603 600	10 644 300	12 303 400	10 586	12 136	10 618	11 552	10 608	10 796	10 490	14 796	137 910	141 750	149 792
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		23 980 500	26 177 100	23 683 100	24 862 800	24 117	23 862	26 360	23 503	25 605	23 928	22 228	24 429	292 735	303 030	316 767
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		9 770 100	9 750 700	9 742 500	9 557 800	9 727	10 077	9 593	9 860	9 468	9 496	32 567	36 731	166 340	171 210	177 953
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		24 673 700	25 638 800	26 045 700	24 561 400	24 635	27 085	24 092	24 201	24 766	23 296	23 554	35 014	307 563	324 678	337 155
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		14 281 500	1 203 700	548 000	2 971 000	670	1 210	3 060	82	(954)	275	(1 194)	1 246	23 398	28 625	25 899
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		289 400	621 700	555 900	558 700	555	2 211	586	569	68	87	68	642	6 811	10 628	7 240
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		235 400	431 200	962 700	446 900	1 084	1 071	959	1 941	676	579	504	1 982	10 871	8 255	7 907
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 433 800	1 518 500	3 075 700	1 742 300	1 988	2 116	1 037	2 024	(54)	3 040	341	9 033	27 294	28 851	29 945
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		198 180 427	195 095 849	136 002 873	133 192 613	132 992	143 733	148 566	134 337	133 556	115 751	126 119	101 283	1 698 809	1 832 991	1 973 991
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		73 236 515	75 145 377	73 562 129	73 530 453	74 087	74 314	74 380	72 176	71 757	69 305	69 803	68 422	869 718	866 372	911 301
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		23 500 200	24 764 100	23 685 300	24 227 500	23 107	24 744	23 676	23 938	23 806	22 674	23 038	24 250	285 409	301 915	307 264
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		2 131 000	2 866 400	2 692 200	3 170 500	2 716	3 858	2 722	3 548	2 602	3 427	2 607	4 374	36 713	37 908	39 563
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3 172 900	3 510 100	3 885 400	3 850 600	4 413	4 103	4 321	5 414	3 659	3 083	5 774	4 485	49 671	50 191	51 092
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
Total Expenditure by Vote		385 662 041	379 327 126	315 085 803	314 975 966	310 676	330 518	329 969	313 142	305 562	285 737	315 900	326 686	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		139 244 259	(106 871 026)	(57 281 303)	(112 719 866)	(86 098)	105 118	(136 242)	(147 857)	63 715	(91 314)	(117 318)	570 126	22 501	93 634	98 832
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	139 244 259	(106 871 026)	(57 281 303)	(112 719 866)	(86 098)	105 118	(136 242)	(147 857)	63 715	(91 314)	(117 318)	570 126	22 501	93 634	98 832

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check - - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		103 338	57 787	53 163	51 791	54 494	52 763	52 848	53 904	53 681	53 795	53 581	68 287	709 432	744 424	773 248
Executive and council		14	20	16	17	47	14	13	24	14	14	12	1 114	1 114	1 494	1 559
Finance and administration		103 323	57 768	53 147	51 774	54 447	52 749	52 835	53 880	53 668	53 781	53 569	66 643	707 585	742 317	771 049
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	531	531	613	641
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 605	1 609	1 201	1 281	2 916	21 811	1 077	925	17 852	1 525	27 164	30 880	113 846	122 629	114 488
Community and social services		367	349	257	274	540	10 443	241	118	2 160	365	180	2 653	17 946	19 024	19 281
Sport and recreation		4 823	689	491	527	992	10 974	468	107	14 091	761	329	5 167	39 417	45 125	31 960
Public safety		302	416	331	350	1 006	288	269	510	288	291	26 563	22 876	53 489	55 423	57 133
Housing		112	155	123	130	379	107	100	191	1 313	108	92	185	2 993	3 058	3 115
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		11 821	2 396	1 030	1 117	3 963	17 571	975	1 406	20 458	872	931	6 676	69 215	66 634	85 482
Planning and development		2 184	1 136	224	237	2 222	3 164	182	346	4 519	197	168	2 575	17 153	13 726	17 565
Road transport		9 636	1 259	805	879	1 740	14 406	792	1 059	15 938	674	762	3 963	51 913	52 737	67 738
Environmental protection		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	138	149	171	179
<i>Trading services</i>		404 049	210 582	202 353	148 005	163 094	343 430	138 772	109 047	277 192	138 137	110 170	784 805	3 029 635	3 250 655	3 446 774
Energy sources		192 610	186 700	172 550	105 571	139 971	135 014	117 535	75 117	144 141	114 045	89 988	343 212	1 816 453	1 975 292	2 145 138
Water management		87 780	12 699	16 627	28 821	11 620	81 609	9 526	20 210	52 214	9 993	5 037	364 153	700 289	728 446	747 231
Waste water management		84 765	9 519	9 079	9 525	9 685	88 796	7 737	9 076	58 764	10 414	10 549	11 666	319 573	341 686	344 901
Waste management		38 894	1 664	4 098	4 089	1 820	38 011	3 974	4 644	22 073	3 684	4 596	65 774	193 320	205 232	209 504
<i>Other</i>		94	82	58	62	110	61	56	4	94	94	6 736	6 165	13 616	15 695	17 710
Total Revenue - Functional		524 906	272 456	257 805	202 256	224 577	435 636	193 727	165 285	369 277	194 423	198 582	896 812	3 935 743	4 200 037	4 434 701
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		27 973	16 931	18 040	19 223	17 948	20 514	19 262	18 257	10 922	15 063	13 461	(69 431)	128 162	139 092	141 119
Executive and council		14 033	1 166	636	3 238	677	1 202	3 327	2 004	(637)	856	(130)	1 103	27 474	28 197	29 296
Finance and administration		14 432	16 209	17 378	15 991	17 067	19 290	15 699	16 098	11 958	14 475	12 079	(70 889)	99 785	109 884	110 769
Internal audit		(492)	(444)	26	(6)	204	22	237	156	(399)	(269)	1 513	355	903	1 011	1 055
<i>Community and public safety</i>		43 941	45 371	45 046	44 158	44 017	46 447	43 449	43 437	43 777	42 480	65 172	79 463	586 756	615 879	633 171
Community and social services		10 404	10 788	10 821	10 417	10 313	11 928	10 291	10 465	10 771	10 205	9 763	17 573	133 740	140 298	139 820
Sport and recreation		16 937	17 840	17 841	16 957	17 053	18 187	16 637	16 668	16 653	15 831	16 152	20 197	206 952	221 335	230 766
Public safety		13 754	13 949	13 601	13 882	13 866	13 569	13 762	13 484	13 474	13 677	36 480	38 813	212 310	218 350	226 917
Housing		2 674	2 622	2 612	2 659	2 613	2 591	2 567	2 648	2 708	2 596	2 606	2 709	31 605	33 661	33 330
Health		172	172	172	243	172	172	191	172	172	172	172	171	2 150	2 236	2 337
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30 695	32 420	30 153	31 960	29 404	33 587	29 982	32 100	30 008	30 243	29 245	35 681	375 478	389 014	404 071
Planning and development		6 866	7 982	6 937	8 138	6 664	9 040	6 744	8 503	6 731	7 936	6 558	11 214	93 312	94 776	102 587
Road transport		22 961	23 404	22 284	22 810	21 806	23 543	22 293	22 620	22 371	21 446	21 784	23 415	270 736	281 749	287 478
Environmental protection		869	1 034	932	1 012	934	1 005	945	977	906	862	903	1 052	11 430	12 489	14 005
<i>Trading services</i>		281 630	282 878	220 262	217 975	217 699	228 441	235 846	217 833	219 310	196 514	206 582	279 395	2 804 363	2 941 807	3 134 652
Energy sources		189 852	186 338	127 400	124 495	124 298	135 012	139 856	126 839	126 482	108 506	119 111	189 661	1 697 851	1 825 803	1 964 317
Water management		50 895	51 845	51 134	51 304	51 626	51 710	50 091	50 510	49 282	49 806	49 806	48 352	608 340	625 651	661 475
Waste water management		25 425	27 268	26 402	26 192	26 367	26 545	26 548	25 984	25 189	23 709	23 761	25 308	308 697	294 165	304 171
Waste management		15 459	17 427	15 326	15 985	15 407	15 174	17 656	14 919	17 129	15 016	13 903	16 075	189 476	196 188	204 689
<i>Other</i>		1 423	1 728	1 585	1 661	1 608	1 529	1 430	1 515	1 546	1 437	1 441	1 579	18 482	20 611	22 857
Total Expenditure - Functional		385 662	379 327	315 086	314 976	310 676	330 518	329 969	313 142	305 562	285 737	315 900	326 686	3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		139 244	(106 871)	(57 281)	(112 720)	(86 098)	105 118	(136 242)	(147 857)	63 715	(91 314)	(117 318)	570 126	22 501	93 634	98 832
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	139 244	(106 871)	(57 281)	(112 720)	(86 098)	105 118	(136 242)	(147 857)	63 715	(91 314)	(117 318)	570 126	22 501	93 634	98 832

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

– – –

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		2 324	3 793	6 041	7 076	8 541	5 110	5 032	4 522	4 522	1 917	–	–	48 879	20 165	56 606
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		500	500	589	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	1 500	2 000	6 589	17 538	20 001
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		1 500	5 807	4 111	3 925	5 872	7 597	4 468	3 799	2 995	6 000	5 000	3 510	54 584	47 611	36 576
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		8 850	8 360	9 600	9 949	5 450	4 680	5 000	6 000	2 500	2 500	2 501	–	65 390	54 130	5 356
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 596	1 596	1 890	6 719	7 219	8 719	10 219	6 831	7 692	7 836	5 866	9 075	75 257	72 130	71 065
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		3 000	3 000	45 028	4 000	34 645	13 000	56 895	26 638	42 395	29 067	46 395	13 129	317 193	234 922	273 397
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		18 429	16 120	12 972	12 506	8 691	9 258	4 444	13 402	12 920	17 950	13 200	18 705	158 596	117 386	139 860
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	36 200	39 176	80 231	44 175	70 419	48 364	86 058	61 191	73 523	66 270	74 461	46 419	726 487	563 881	602 861
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		–	100	–	934	–	50	–	15	–	–	–	–	1 099	1 205	1 277
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		–	20	10	75	9	10	20	8	92	30	13	10	297	326	346
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		417	1 017	1 617	462	442	1 217	1 517	717	697	517	1 317	1 360	11 293	11 487	17 617
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		3 066	3 070	3 000	3 924	1 254	550	37	–	–	–	33	–	14 934	10 252	22 610
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		–	–	20	200	3 712	2 394	–	–	–	25	25	–	6 376	6 938	7 326
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	112	112	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	256	280	296
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	50	–	–	59	–	–	50	–	89	–	–	248	272	288
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		643	720	720	2 597	10 954	2 556	5 380	9 980	9 280	2 480	2 480	2 481	50 273	54 010	55 337
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		–	–	3 250	–	1 250	–	3 250	–	3 250	–	3 250	–	14 250	28 446	22 000
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		600	1 627	1 500	1 524	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 401	15 000	13 000
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54	59	62
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 726	6 604	10 228	9 827	17 766	6 926	10 204	10 770	13 319	3 141	7 118	3 852	104 480	128 275	140 159
Total Capital Expenditure	2	40 925	45 779	90 460	54 002	88 185	55 290	96 262	71 961	86 842	69 411	81 579	50 270	830 967	692 156	743 020

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

Add single year stuff

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		424	478	540	1 990	13 935	4 073	4 616	9 229	8 519	1 793	1 742	1 679	49 017	49 505	49 833
Executive and council		–	20	–	–	54	–	20	–	–	–	33	–	127	135	140
Finance and administration		424	458	540	1 990	13 881	4 073	4 596	9 229	8 519	1 793	1 709	1 679	48 890	49 370	49 693
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		9 317	14 353	13 337	14 269	13 027	14 104	11 005	9 539	6 237	9 047	8 817	4 870	127 921	107 869	71 588
Community and social services		7 817	7 927	8 017	9 340	7 121	5 697	5 417	5 432	2 917	2 917	2 917	417	65 933	55 751	23 435
Sport and recreation		1 500	6 407	5 311	3 970	5 897	8 397	5 568	4 099	3 275	6 100	5 900	4 453	60 877	50 900	46 863
Public safety		–	20	10	959	9	10	20	8	45	30	–	–	1 111	1 218	1 291
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		18 454	18 230	17 210	17 809	14 551	13 330	8 442	16 501	12 949	15 867	9 708	18 022	181 073	166 119	224 841
Planning and development		2 324	3 793	6 041	7 076	8 541	5 110	5 032	4 522	4 522	1 917	–	–	48 879	20 165	56 606
Road transport		15 630	13 160	9 669	9 609	6 010	8 220	3 410	11 979	8 427	13 950	9 708	18 022	127 794	130 954	155 235
Environmental protection		500	1 277	1 500	1 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 401	15 000	13 000
Trading services		8 230	8 718	54 372	14 935	46 672	23 784	72 199	35 694	59 138	42 705	61 312	25 699	453 457	351 708	384 758
Energy sources		1 831	1 908	2 202	7 638	8 096	9 596	11 021	7 632	8 493	8 638	6 667	9 877	83 598	84 343	84 706
Water management		–	–	45 278	2 000	33 895	8 000	54 145	26 638	44 645	27 067	45 645	13 129	300 443	225 368	249 410
Waste water management		6 400	6 810	6 892	5 297	4 681	6 188	7 034	1 423	6 000	7 000	9 000	2 692	69 416	39 200	45 987
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 797	4 655
Other		4 500	4 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	19 500	16 955	12 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	40 925	45 779	90 460	54 002	88 185	55 290	96 262	71 961	86 842	69 411	81 579	50 270	830 967	692 156	743 020
Funded by:																
National Government		16 000	8 500	7 145	7 500	16 145	14 500	22 656	17 400	6 645	13 645	18 145	13 732	162 013	163 351	164 420
Provincial Government		1 500	1 500	1 500	230	2 500	2 500	1 213	–	–	–	–	–	10 943	10 937	10 097
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		17 500	10 000	8 645	7 730	18 645	17 000	23 869	17 400	6 645	13 645	18 145	13 732	172 956	174 288	174 517
Borrowing		1 602	1 602	24 102	3 476	26 476	3 976	37 867	20 614	38 726	27 476	34 223	5 999	226 138	154 000	170 000
Internally generated funds		21 823	34 177	57 712	42 796	43 064	34 314	34 527	33 947	41 471	28 291	29 211	30 539	431 874	363 868	398 504
Total Capital Funding		40 925	45 779	90 460	54 002	88 185	55 290	96 262	71 961	86 842	69 411	81 579	50 270	830 967	692 156	743 020

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													0		
Property rates	90 117	45 211	43 389	42 065	43 032	43 112	43 240	43 651	43 964	44 060	43 967	48 354	574 161	602 869	626 820
Service charges - electricity revenue	171 640	171 425	157 003	125 916	127 117	117 604	107 071	128 408	127 214	112 737	100 498	202 906	1 649 540	1 798 467	1 958 781
Service charges - water revenue	48 570	42 062	48 339	38 793	29 316	36 478	32 067	35 516	34 527	33 526	15 181	36 482	430 857	452 449	465 932
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 606	8 448	8 112	8 531	8 236	9 743	8 436	8 305	7 321	7 371	7 649	6 639	96 396	99 240	102 163
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 971	11 050	8 121	8 118	1 019	10 331	7 959	9 817	9 666	6 793	9 782	7 507	95 135	99 932	102 857
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 193	1 036	725	781	1 390	767	703	33	1 192	1 190	7 172	6 923	23 105	10 719	11 041
Interest earned - external investments	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 413	65 000	67 000	69 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8	7	7	8	8	10	11	11	12	13	12	12	118	122	125
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 710	2 982	2 778	2 825	2 396	8 676	10 030	4 207	2 676	7 684	7 821	2 297	57 082	11 091	11 424
Licences and permits	—	598	287	329	236	264	362	350	241	173	377	310	3 526	3 632	3 741
Agency services	408	564	446	474	1 375	388	362	693	388	393	334	357	6 179	6 365	6 556
Transfer receipts - operational	163 905	3 304	—	—	1 538	179 058	—	—	94 108	—	—	—	441 914	469 277	473 324
Other revenue	2 471	3 274	2 671	2 811	7 450	2 370	2 235	3 938	2 371	2 394	2 093	2 207	36 284	37 508	38 777
Cash Receipts by Source	499 017	295 378	277 296	236 068	228 529	414 219	217 891	240 344	329 096	221 751	200 302	319 405	3 479 297	3 658 669	3 870 541
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	36 723	—	1 300	12 000	1 700	50 462	1 000	12 000	57 771	—	—	—	172 956	174 288	174 517
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	—	—	4 000	—	—	3 500	—	—	6 000	—	—	6 500	20 000	30 000	50 000
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	143 000	—	—	—	—	—	83 138	226 138	154 000	170 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source	535 740	295 378	282 596	248 068	230 229	611 181	218 891	252 344	392 867	221 751	200 302	409 043	3 898 391	4 016 958	4 265 057
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	85 595	85 386	84 740	85 093	84 462	92 174	86 186	86 644	85 127	83 653	84 515	82 644	1 026 219	1 064 055	1 111 659
Remuneration of councillors	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	35 116	36 522	38 167
Finance charges	—	—	—	—	—	33 504	—	—	—	—	—	35 523	69 028	65 963	58 303
Bulk purchases - Electricity	154 265	149 771	84 289	88 320	88 715	91 899	104 580	91 054	84 967	73 431	84 091	146 711	1 242 092	1 352 639	1 473 023
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	11 506	12 067	11 814	12 057	11 292	10 795	10 246	11 153	11 262	12 980	13 580	15 143	143 896	149 939	156 537
Other materials	12 128	13 998	15 490	13 377	10 737	14 520	12 978	10 949	13 724	7 856	7 712	6 693	140 161	160 754	167 240
Contracted services	22 343	26 595	32 372	28 979	28 143	32 591	25 828	28 676	25 312	21 508	21 490	22 660	316 498	303 078	312 220
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	586	668	306	1 196	652	1 346	1 671	648	352	976	283	5 914	14 597	15 211	15 878
Other expenditure	29 538	23 235	18 493	18 667	18 378	18 243	19 042	15 525	16 466	18 745	15 060	17 458	228 850	264 846	276 982
Cash Payments by Type	318 887	314 646	250 429	250 614	245 306	297 999	263 459	247 575	240 137	222 075	229 657	335 672	3 216 457	3 413 007	3 610 009
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	59 925	54 779	49 460	53 002	54 185	51 290	51 262	36 961	44 342	39 516	42 601	44 354	581 677	553 725	631 567
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	40 368	—	—	—	—	—	42 375	82 743	86 307	102 787
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type	378 812	369 425	299 889	303 616	299 492	389 657	314 721	284 536	284 479	261 591	272 258	422 401	3 880 877	4 053 039	4 344 363
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	156 928	(74 047)	(17 293)	(55 548)	(69 262)	221 523	(95 829)	(32 192)	108 388	(39 840)	(71 956)	(13 358)	17 513	(36 082)	(79 306)

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	731 521	888 448	814 402	797 108	741 560	672 298	893 821	797 992	765 800	874 188	834 348	762 392	731 521	749 034	712 952
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	888 448	814 402	797 108	741 560	672 298	893 821	797 992	765 800	874 188	834 348	762 392	749 034	749 034	712 952	633 647

References

- 1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
- 2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
- 3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

KZN282 uMhlathuze - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description R million	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Performance						
Property rates						
Service charges						
Investment revenue						
Transfers recognised - operational						
Other own revenue						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises)						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs						
Remuneration of Board Members						
Depreciation & asset impairment						
Finance charges						
Inventory Consumed and bulk purchases						
Transfers and grants						
Other expenditure						
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure						
Transfers recognised - operational						
0						
Borrowing						
Internally generated funds						
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-
Financial position						
Total current assets						
Total non current assets						
Total current liabilities						
Total non current liabilities						
Equity						
Cash flows						
Net cash from (used) operating						
Net cash from (used) investing						
Net cash from (used) financing						
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end						

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA32 List of external me

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.
Name of organisation		Number
Fidelity Security Services	Yrs	3
Freeman Security PTY (LTD)	Yrs	3
Select Security Services T/A CRG	Yrs	3
Mafoko Security Services	Yrs	3
Prosecure	Yrs	3
Ocean Dawn	Yrs	3
Unitrade 1047 CC T/A Isidingo Security	Yrs	3
Animal Pound	Yrs	3
TMT SERVICES	Yrs	3
Mnatho Trading Enterprise 145 cc	Yrs	3
Wes Railway Construction	Yrs	3
Isigubhu Civils cc	Yrs	3
Liwa Construction and Community Development	Yrs	3
Megaphase Trading	Yrs	3
SNA Civil and Structural Engineers	Yrs	3
Aqua Transport and Plant Hire	Yrs	3
Zai Consulting	Yrs	2
Leomat	Yrs	2
Ilifa	Yrs	1
UWP consulting	Yrs	5
Sikoti	Yrs	1
Actophambili Roads pty ltd	Yrs	3
Ethos transport and roads servicesPty ltd	Yrs	3
HN Consulting	Yrs	3
Mariswe Engineering	Yrs	3
Ilifa Engineering	Yrs	3
Etitwini	Yrs	3
STM JV Qajana	Yrs	3
Zalopath	Yrs	3
Zalopath	Yrs	3
Skyv Consulting	Yrs	3
Ilifa Africa Consulting	Yrs	3
Gendu Consulting Engineers	Yrs	3
KZN SHARKS BOARD	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3
Freeman Security Services	Yrs	3
Manyathi Group	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Manyathi Group	Yrs	3
Free Security Services	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty) Ltd		3
Ilungelo Lamatiwane	Yrs	3
World Focus	Yrs	3
World Focus 123 CC	Yrs	3

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.
Name of organisation		Number

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Mechanisms

Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System)	31 October 2023	13 466
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System)	31 October 2023	43 726
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System)	31 October 2023	33 627
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System)	31 October 2023	32 211
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System)	31 October 2023	19 028
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System)	31 October 2023	10 303
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System)	31 October 2023	17 555
Animal Pound services	Not yet awarded	501
Camera Operations for traffic section	31 October 2021	451
Hiring of Portable Toilets and Cleaning Services	31 January 2022	196
Maintenance and Reinstatement of Private Sidings	31 May 2021	1 078
Rehabilitation of Walkways as and when required	30 June 2021	3 500
Kerb Replacement as and when required	30 June 2021	3 500
Provision of Road Marking, Road Studs and Sand Blasting as and when required	31 August 2021	1 070
Quality Testing of Road Construction and Maintenance as and when required	31 January 2022	417
Supply and Construction of Selected Layer Works on Rural Roads as and when required	30 June 2021	7 500
Esikhaleni Intersection	30 December 2023	4 000
Esikhaleni Intersection	30 December 2023	30 500
Aquadene Stormwater	30 June 2022	2 300
MIG Rural road upgrade Various projects	30 June 2019	2 500
Rural road upgrade	30 June 2019	18 500
3 year provision of surfaceseals as and when required	02 August 2022	10 504
3 year supply of hot pre-mix asphalt as and when required	Newly appointed	14 848
CIA Phase 1	30 December 2025	10 263
Mzingazi bridge	01 January 2023	79 068
Empangeni A Rank upgrade	31 July 2025	33 148
NCA Doubling	30 April 2023	85 000
Traffic Calming	As and when	755
Walkways	As and when	1 130
Anglers Rod/ knorhaanbaai Intersection project	31 March 2020	2 100
New Design Pedestrian Briges	14 January 2022	4 365
Alkanstrand Staircase	14 January 2022	4 725
Structural Assessment of Road Bridges	31 March 2022	3 684
MESHING OF SHARK NETS (PRICE WILL INFLATE ANNUALLY)	30 June 2022	2 745
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	675
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 686
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	546
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 059
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	547
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 129
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 050
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	385
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	385
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 344
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	692
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	378
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	378
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	1 494
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	2 575
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	1 434
Grass Cutting	31 October 2022	909
Grass Cutting	31 March 2023	674
Grass Cutting	31 October 2022	570

Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1.3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES		13 466	4 489	44 646	4 808	4 977								72 385
FREEMAN SECURITY PTY (LTD)		43 726	14 575	15 086	15 614	16 160								105 161
SELECT SECURITY SERVICES TIA CRG		33 627	11 209	11 601	12 007	12 428								80 872
MAFOKO SECURITY SERVICES		32 211	10 737	11 113	11 502	11 904								77 466
PROSECURE		19 028	6 343	6 565	6 565	6 795								45 295
OCEAN DAWN		10 303	3 434	3 55	3 68	3 81								14 842
UNITRADE 1047 CC TIA ISINDINGO SECURITY		17 555	5 852	6 056	6 268	6 488								42 220
Animal Pound		1 502	501	518	536	555	572	589	610	631	653	653	676	7 995
Camera Operations		1 352	451	467	483	498	513	540	559	580	600	622	645	7 309
MESHING FEES KZN SHARKS BOARD		2 640	-	2 745	3 200	3 501	3 800	4 100	4 500	5 000	5 500	6 000	6 600	47 586
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd		-	-	225	225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675
Freeman Security Services		-	-	562	562	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 686
Manyathi Group		-	-	182	182	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd		-	-	353	353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 059
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd		-	-	182	182	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546
Lekos Towing		-	-	376	376	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 128
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd		-	-	350	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050
Lekos Towing		-	-	128	128	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384
Lekos Towing		-	-	128	128	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384
Manyathi Group		-	-	448	448	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 344
Free Security Services		-	-	231	231	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd		-	-	126	126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd		-	-	126	126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
Lekos Towing		-	-	498	498	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 494
Khanali Trading (Pty)Ltd		-	-	858	858	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 574
Zanobanzi (Pty) Ltd		-	-	478	478	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 434
Ilungelo Lamatwane		-	-	303	303	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909
World Focus		-	-	225	225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675
World Focus 123 CC		-	-	190	190	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		175 410	57 590	105 121	67 320	69 654	4 884	5 229	5 669	6 211	6 753	7 275	7 921	519 038
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ZAI Esikheleni Intersection 8/2/1/umh04		2 000	2 000	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 440
Leomat Esikheleni Intersection		1 600	38 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 600
Mariswe Rural Road Projects 8/2/1/umh89		3 900	2 500	3 000	1 600	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 500
Ilifa Empangeni A Rank8/2/1/490		300	300	10 000	6 300	7 000	5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	33 400
HN Consulting 8/2/1/umh 338 CIA Phase 1		320	2 900	5 300	3 200	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 020
Ilifa CBD south 8/2/1/umh338		-	400	3 200	2 400	2 000	1 600	500	-	-	-	-	-	10 100
Mariswe Mzingazi Bridge		-	3 500	8 800	3 430	3 000	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 430
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES		-	-	458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458
FREEMAN SECURITY PTY (LTD)		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76
SELECT SECURITY SERVICES TIA CRG		-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189
MAFOKO SECURITY SERVICES		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
PROSECURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OCEAN DAWN		-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132
UNITRADE 1047 CC TIA ISINDINGO SECURITY		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		8 120	50 534	47 740	16 930	14 800	7 300	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	150 424
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		183 530	108 124	152 861	84 250	84 454	12 184	10 229	5 669	6 211	6 753	7 275	7 921	669 462
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			216 324	171 510	224 268	475 438	414 728	414 728	455 283	308 919	332 443
Roads Infrastructure			14 504	6 260	56 087	131 746	100 915	100 915	87 680	81 500	80 860
Roads			12 552	1 823	52 558	125 746	96 592	96 592	62 718	68 000	67 000
Road Structures			1 952	1 141	3 529	6 000	4 324	4 324	24 962	13 500	13 860
Road Furniture			-	3 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	8 137	-	-	-	-	38 416	1 200	-
Drainage Collection			-	314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	7 822	-	-	-	-	38 416	1 200	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			19 188	44 196	19 603	66 937	35 764	35 764	47 277	50 763	43 480
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			11 005	-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	2 644	54 751	23 578	23 578	33 681	30 681	22 291
LV Networks			8 183	44 196	16 702	12 186	12 186	12 186	13 596	20 082	21 189
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			69 794	45 725	106 412	235 093	186 279	186 279	270 060	141 368	164 922
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	178	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			619	356	3 849	2 500	2 500	2 500	46 891	79 000	93 000
Pump Stations			-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	6 906	-	6 642	6 642	15 000	-	15 000
Distribution			61 926	41 258	88 735	229 593	173 589	173 589	208 169	62 368	56 922
Distribution Points			7 249	3 874	5 445	3 000	3 548	3 548	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			80 259	61 649	41 089	34 605	84 676	84 676	7 000	29 000	30 000
Pump Station			-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			27 525	61 595	5 741	21 955	62 043	62 043	5 000	15 000	20 000
Waste Water Treatment Works			52 734	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	35 348	12 650	17 633	17 633	2 000	14 000	10 000
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			267	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 655
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			267	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 655
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	7 000	4 634	4 634	4 511	4 650	8 000
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	4 000	2 200	2 200	3 000	3 000	3 000
Piers			-	-	-	3 000	1 434	1 434	1 511	1 650	5 000

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		32 312	5 395	1 075	58	2 461	2 461	340	438	526
Data Centres		32 312	5 395	1 075	58	2 461	2 461	340	438	526
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		40 192	18 578	16 404	30 895	24 141	24 141	70 997	63 950	22 307
Community Facilities		32 778	10 830	12 780	3 048	5 839	5 839	32 000	32 000	3 000
Halls		206	4 174	-	-	971	971	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	738	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	4 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		6 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		84	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	1 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		7 227	350	1 272	3 048	4 868	4 868	32 000	32 000	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		18 573	-	10 581	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 413	7 749	3 624	27 847	18 302	18 302	38 997	31 950	19 307
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		7 413	7 749	3 624	27 847	18 302	18 302	38 997	31 950	19 307
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 622	7 396	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	7 793	500	-
Operational Buildings		14 622	2 956	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	793	500	-
Municipal Offices		14 622	2 956	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	793	500	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	4 440	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	4 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		35 509	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
Servitudes		3 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		31 956	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		31 956	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 242	142	214	465	5 410	5 410	2 886	3 100	3 300
Computer Equipment		1 242	142	214	465	5 410	5 410	2 886	3 100	3 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 058	2 308	1 527	1 286	2 069	2 069	1 485	1 595	1 664
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 058	2 308	1 527	1 286	2 069	2 069	1 485	1 595	1 664
Machinery and Equipment		34 986	23 587	27 706	15 521	27 596	27 596	38 141	34 990	46 848
Machinery and Equipment		34 986	23 587	27 706	15 521	27 596	27 596	38 141	34 990	46 848
Transport Assets		22 638	12 251	5 115	13 793	16 617	16 617	16 334	17 897	18 976
Transport Assets		22 638	12 251	5 115	13 793	16 617	16 617	16 334	17 897	18 976
Land		-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	367 571	290 756	301 242	545 031	501 890	501 890	592 919	430 951	425 536

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance

- - 1 - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			94 686	41 711	32 085	61 354	104 641	104 641	80 931	137 673	169 597
Roads Infrastructure			39 734	–	9 075	28 780	36 566	36 566	26 000	22 686	41 000
Roads			39 305	–	8 476	19 280	24 167	24 167	20 000	14 686	15 000
Road Structures			415	–	599	9 500	12 398	12 398	6 000	8 000	26 000
Road Furniture			14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			36 406	18 665	17 111	16 050	52 745	52 745	35 780	32 987	40 597
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	467	784	3 000	5 257	5 257	11 000	14 487	17 405
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	13 016	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors			9 713	938	9 422	1 500	31 526	31 526	3 000	2 500	12 000
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			8 108	310	2 279	4 477	5 777	5 777	1 964	8 000	8 191
LV Networks			18 585	16 950	4 626	5 573	8 686	8 686	6 800	8 000	3 000
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			12 383	22 347	3 228	14 000	13 971	13 971	14 750	67 000	75 000
Dams and Weirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs			–	948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains			–	–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			12 129	7 797	3 048	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 750	63 000	71 000
Distribution Points			254	13 410	–	4 000	3 971	3 971	4 000	4 000	4 000
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			6 163	–	965	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station			2 687	–	741	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation			3 476	–	225	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	440	1 600	434	434	4 401	15 000	13 000
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	440	1 600	434	434	4 401	15 000	13 000

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	700	1 265	925	925	925	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	700	1 265	925	925	925	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 820	2 895	4 445	-	6 791	6 791	1 723	1 322	2 000
Community Facilities		1 432	2 690	4 445	-	1 641	1 641	1 223	1 322	2 000
Halls		1 140	2 282	4 445	-	1 641	1 641	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 322	2 000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 223	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		387	204	-	-	5 149	5 149	500	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		387	204	-	-	5 149	5 149	500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Operational Buildings		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Municipal Offices		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	6 022	-	-	25	25	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	6 022	-	-	25	25	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		13 549	22 109	-	2 500	3 412	3 412	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		13 549	22 109	-	2 500	3 412	3 412	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	625	625	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	625	625	-	-	-
Land		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	116 031	74 098	48 063	75 899	119 002	119 002	92 631	143 880	176 665
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		685.8%	14.3%	13.1%	11.3%	15.6%	15.6%	11.1%	20.8%	23.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		33.3%	15.7%	13.5%	16.0%	28.4%	28.4%	21.3%	31.4%	36.7%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance

- - 1 - - - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			302 041	318 005	442 703	521 179	520 349	520 349	520 629	542 698	566 261
Roads Infrastructure			69 391	87 406	102 677	117 534	117 652	117 652	118 791	123 779	129 164
Roads			68 537	87 406	58 221	80 066	80 879	80 879	80 564	83 948	87 594
Road Structures			-	-	25 300	11 999	11 999	11 999	12 410	12 932	13 498
Road Furniture			854	-	19 155	25 469	24 773	24 773	25 816	26 900	28 072
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			40 209	-	47 654	36 795	36 424	36 424	31 785	33 120	34 553
Drainage Collection			4 489	-	12 286	16 837	13 462	13 462	10 976	11 437	11 929
Storm water Conveyance			35 720	-	35 368	19 959	22 962	22 962	20 809	21 683	22 624
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			65 780	70 774	127 841	165 828	165 164	165 164	165 820	172 717	180 192
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	44 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			9 357	-	4 702	7 144	7 254	7 254	5 960	6 198	6 452
MV Substations			-	-	5 485	5 202	4 702	4 702	3 892	4 054	4 225
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			32 882	26 583	95 505	124 484	124 209	124 209	128 582	133 942	139 771
LV Networks			23 541	-	22 149	28 999	28 999	28 999	27 387	28 523	29 744
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			92 452	-	101 463	123 010	123 110	123 110	124 335	129 557	135 207
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	352	512	512	512	334	348	362
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	1 280	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 380	1 438	1 499
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			92 452	-	91 275	116 467	116 467	116 467	118 553	123 532	128 929
Distribution Points			-	-	8 557	4 175	4 275	4 275	4 068	4 239	4 417
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			29 989	159 825	60 310	75 660	75 660	75 660	77 613	81 143	84 662
Pump Station			16 756	-	29 521	34 320	34 320	34 320	35 247	36 728	38 330
Reticulation			13 233	159 825	27 184	31 032	31 032	31 032	31 808	33 144	34 588
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	3 605	10 308	10 308	10 308	10 558	11 272	11 745
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			853	-	2 016	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 229	1 281	1 335
Rail Lines			853	-	2 016	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 229	1 281	1 335
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	743	1 082	1 070	1 070	1 058	1 102	1 148
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	743	1 082	1 070	1 070	1 058	1 102	1 148
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		3 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		73 421	68 308	75 754	100 095	99 502	99 502	100 488	104 696	109 284
Community Facilities		68 532	4 227	66 904	89 228	90 978	90 978	92 307	96 173	100 388
<i>Halls</i>		13 634	1 632	2 815	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 888	4 051	4 228
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		146	105	392	416	566	566	504	525	548
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		949	466	691	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 035	1 078	1 126
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		2 451	2 018	3 710	4 066	4 416	4 416	4 223	4 399	4 590
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		51 295	-	58 710	79 023	80 273	80 273	81 789	85 216	88 952
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		58	-	554	799	799	799	822	856	894
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	33	47	47	47	47	49	51
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 888	64 081	8 850	10 867	8 524	8 524	8 181	8 524	8 896
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		4 888	64 081	8 850	10 867	8 524	8 524	8 181	8 524	8 896
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		103	-	83	120	120	120	124	130	135
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		103	-	83	120	120	120	124	130	135
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		250	9 387	26 600	24 314	27 478	27 478	28 413	29 592	30 874
Operational Buildings		188	9 298	26 139	23 651	26 815	26 815	27 723	28 873	30 124
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		188	9 298	26 139	23 651	26 815	26 815	27 723	28 873	30 124
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		62	89	460	663	663	663	690	718	750
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		62	89	460	663	663	663	690	718	750
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	11 958	10 374	10 374	10 374	7 259	7 563	7 880
Computer Equipment		-	-	11 958	10 374	10 374	10 374	7 259	7 563	7 880
Furniture and Office Equipment		527	-	58	28	84	84	75	78	81
Furniture and Office Equipment		527	-	58	28	84	84	75	78	81
Machinery and Equipment		1 308	4 664	36 065	25 589	26 422	26 422	24 409	25 434	26 497
Machinery and Equipment		1 308	4 664	36 065	25 589	26 422	26 422	24 409	25 434	26 497
Transport Assets		39 474	42 525	50 147	58 967	58 967	58 967	61 113	63 644	66 377
Transport Assets		39 474	42 525	50 147	58 967	58 967	58 967	61 113	63 644	66 377
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	417 124	442 889	643 369	740 665	743 296	743 296	742 510	773 834	807 387
R&M as a % of PPE		6.7%	7.1%	10.4%	11.2%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.3%	11.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		15.1%	14.1%	19.9%	21.3%	20.6%	20.6%	26.1%	19.8%	19.7%
References										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										
check balance		-	0	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>											
Infrastructure			267 628	363 256	244 206	371 901	288 230	288 230	305 503	296 572	317 398
Roads Infrastructure			61 085	88 721	53 785	90 362	67 835	67 835	73 340	79 177	77 516
Roads			57 273	73 381	43 267	74 738	55 593	55 593	58 775	63 800	61 104
Road Structures			–	1 094	3 972	1 114	5 605	5 605	8 068	11 692	13 863
Road Furniture			3 812	14 247	6 547	14 511	6 638	6 638	6 497	3 686	2 550
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			17 432	20 409	16 900	20 786	17 114	17 114	18 044	22 971	22 646
Drainage Collection			1 610	3 616	3 551	3 683	3 550	3 550	3 483	4 016	3 950
Storm water Conveyance			15 823	16 785	13 342	17 095	13 556	13 556	14 554	18 946	18 687
Attenuation			–	8	7	8	7	7	7	9	8
Electrical Infrastructure			30 053	23 885	26 420	25 240	29 870	29 870	32 017	40 702	45 510
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			4 923	11 164	11 511	11 781	9 056	9 056	9 243	10 720	11 488
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	–	100	100	524	1 135	1 116
HV Transmission Conductors			1 864	588	1 250	620	1 377	1 377	1 449	1 456	1 990
MV Substations			–	3 043	1 690	3 211	1 639	1 639	1 608	1 724	1 569
MV Switching Stations			20 665	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			9	6 053	8 542	6 387	12 879	12 879	13 800	19 053	20 829
LV Networks			2 592	3 038	3 427	3 240	4 819	4 819	5 394	6 614	8 518
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			111 558	114 750	85 989	118 006	105 397	105 397	113 340	109 052	122 724
Dams and Weirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	99	111	879	111	111	109	131	129
Reservoirs			2 779	13 924	13 058	14 016	12 937	12 937	13 148	8 670	9 855
Pump Stations			9 552	127	127	130	987	987	1 099	1 509	1 561
Water Treatment Works			–	7 813	7 424	7 995	8 024	8 024	7 936	8 313	6 413
Bulk Mains			60 606	12 427	51 372	12 716	50 842	50 842	49 874	29 223	28 752
Distribution			281	80 360	13 897	82 271	32 496	32 496	41 173	61 206	76 016
Distribution Points			38 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			44 561	111 743	57 411	113 652	62 417	62 417	62 243	34 593	35 968
Pump Station			22 613	3 858	3 586	3 907	3 776	3 776	3 704	3 752	3 243
Reticulation			21 948	100 729	49 425	102 467	52 689	52 689	51 915	22 681	23 490
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	4 004	2 679	4 073	2 687	2 687	2 635	2 590	1 948
Outfall Sewers			–	3 151	1 722	3 205	3 266	3 266	3 988	5 570	7 287
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			528	513	548	587	715	715	702	938	1 172
Landfill Sites			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			528	11	40	587	207	207	203	352	633
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	503	508	–	508	508	499	586	539
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			162	109	92	111	559	559	843	1 932	3 131
Rail Lines			162	109	92	111	92	92	90	95	93
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	467	467	752	1 837	3 038
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	809	703	818	1 452	1 452	2 044	3 419	4 899
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	293	293	715	1 089	1 302
Piers			–	–	–	–	456	456	640	1 647	2 953

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Revelments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	809	703	818	703	703	689	683	644
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 249	2 317	2 357	2 341	2 870	2 870	2 930	3 789	3 833
<i>Data Centres</i>		2 249	-	-	-	515	515	619	1 026	1 312
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	2 317	2 357	2 341	2 356	2 356	2 311	2 763	2 521
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		18 116	27 275	25 721	27 262	29 788	29 788	35 435	44 903	45 415
Community Facilities		7 888	14 294	13 325	14 097	14 284	14 284	15 020	17 836	17 739
<i>Halls</i>		1 517	14 294	3 018	3 141	3 430	3 430	3 621	4 271	3 643
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	117	117	245	293	288
<i>Crèches</i>		422	-	197	742	222	222	217	257	244
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		130	-	291	-	291	291	286	180	168
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		673	-	1 432	1 516	1 445	1 445	1 436	1 618	1 485
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		867	-	1 211	1 360	1 234	1 234	1 211	1 311	943
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		734	-	978	1 029	856	856	840	1 000	1 059
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		1 958	-	2 853	2 815	2 853	2 853	2 799	3 346	3 387
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		741	-	461	-	461	461	452	455	443
<i>Markets</i>		149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	958	958	1 250	1 866	1 836
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	100	128	100	100	98	85	72
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		697	-	2 785	3 366	2 319	2 319	2 566	3 154	4 172
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10 228	12 981	12 396	13 165	15 504	15 504	20 415	27 067	27 675
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		10 228	12 981	12 396	13 165	15 504	15 504	20 415	27 067	27 675
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		746	534	540	539	540	540	1 167	2 764	3 269
Revenue Generating		-	534	540	-	540	540	1 167	2 764	3 269
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	534	540	-	540	540	1 167	2 764	3 269
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		746	-	-	539	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		746	-	-	539	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		16 623	24 383	24 579	25 013	28 290	28 290	30 270	39 262	37 113
Operational Buildings		14 451	13 700	14 110	14 329	17 396	17 396	19 583	27 024	26 156
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		14 380	12 378	12 261	12 982	15 139	15 139	17 369	24 589	23 762
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	33	23	33	23	23	22	124	322
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	1 827	1 314	2 234	2 234	2 192	2 311	2 072
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	1 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		2 172	10 684	10 469	10 684	10 895	10 895	10 687	12 239	10 958
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	1 504	1 374	1 504	1 377	1 377	1 350	1 199	983
<i>Social Housing</i>		2 172	9 180	9 095	9 180	9 518	9 518	9 337	11 040	9 975
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 335	10 593	7 420	2 198	15 184	15 184	14 189	16 633	16 279
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 335	10 593	7 420	2 198	15 184	15 184	14 189	16 633	16 279
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		2 335	10 593	7 420	2 198	15 184	15 184	14 189	16 633	16 279
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 564	4 138	5 163	4 181	4 792	4 792	3 498	3 253	2 964
Computer Equipment		4 564	4 138	5 163	4 181	4 792	4 792	3 498	3 253	2 964
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 101	2 620	2 925	2 772	2 617	2 617	1 931	1 909	1 829
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 101	2 620	2 925	2 772	2 617	2 617	1 931	1 909	1 829
Machinery and Equipment		23 937	27 167	30 717	27 898	34 734	34 734	31 144	37 626	41 234
Machinery and Equipment		23 937	27 167	30 717	27 898	34 734	34 734	31 144	37 626	41 234
Transport Assets		11 510	12 691	14 227	12 810	14 824	14 824	11 862	15 079	16 498
Transport Assets		11 510	12 691	14 227	12 810	14 824	14 824	11 862	15 079	16 498
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	348 561	472 658	355 497	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	(0)	(0)	(868)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	-----	-----	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 967	111 395	15 550	40 404	41 067	41 067	38 650	33 197	39 475
Roads Infrastructure		3 356	66 684	–	800	5 271	5 271	2 500	9 000	15 000
Roads		3 356	66 684	–	800	5 271	5 271	2 500	9 000	15 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 701	17 920	8 691	–	123	123	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	6 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		1 701	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	8 736	8 691	–	123	123	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	2 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		(2 880)	7 872	3 731	23 000	16 700	16 700	9 000	9 000	4 988
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 500	3 500
Pump Stations		–	–	–	14 000	7 900	7 900	4 000	1 000	988
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	9 000	8 800	8 800	4 000	1 000	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		(2 880)	7 872	3 731	–	–	–	1 000	1 500	500
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 261	16 935	3 127	10 000	13 000	13 000	24 000	9 000	15 987
Pump Station		–	840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		2 279	16 095	–	–	1 500	1 500	2 000	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 982	–	3 127	–	–	–	–	1 000	5 987
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	10 000	11 500	11 500	22 000	8 000	10 000
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1 405	–	1 104	2 503	2 503	–	2 797	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	1 405	–	1 104	2 503	2 503	–	2 797	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		529	579	–	5 500	3 470	3 470	3 150	3 400	3 500
<i>Data Centres</i>		529	579	–	5 500	3 470	3 470	3 150	3 400	3 500
<i>Core Layers</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		2 117	12 928	2 668	200	19 857	19 857	30 099	38 960	39 704
Community Facilities		301	10 796	2 668	200	8 895	8 895	15 143	22 651	21 748
<i>Halls</i>		(4)	–	–	–	3 584	3 584	6 000	5 175	5 330
<i>Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Crèches</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		–	–	–	200	200	200	554	1 035	1 071
<i>Testing Stations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Galleries</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries</i>		–	–	–	–	441	441	–	1 700	–
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		305	–	2 668	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Police</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Parks</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Open Space</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Markets</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Airports</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		–	10 796	–	–	4 671	4 671	8 589	14 741	15 346
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 817	2 132	–	–	10 961	10 961	14 956	16 309	17 956
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 817	2 132	–	–	10 961	10 961	14 956	16 309	17 956
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		114	155	–	–	–	–	19 500	16 955	–
Revenue Generating		–	155	–	–	–	–	19 500	16 955	–
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	155	–	–	–	–	19 500	16 955	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		114	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>		114	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		7 000	27 348	–	10 300	26 902	26 902	57 169	28 213	61 641
Operational Buildings		7 000	27 348	–	10 300	20 637	20 637	57 169	28 213	61 641
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		7 000	27 348	–	10 300	20 637	20 637	57 169	25 625	58 963
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Workshops</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 588	2 678
<i>Yards</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stores</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Laboratories</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Training Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Depots</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	6 265	6 265	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Social Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	6 265	6 265	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	53 992	53 992	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	53 992	53 992	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	53 992	53 992	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	16 919	151 826	18 218	50 904	141 817	141 817	145 418	117 325	140 819
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	29.4%	5.0%	7.6%	18.6%	18.6%	17.5%	17.0%	19.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		4.9%	32.1%	5.1%	10.7%	33.8%	33.8%	33.4%	25.6%	29.2%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		48 879	20 165	56 606	6 726	6 869	6 869	—
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		7 688	18 743	21 278	18 659	23 230	23 230	—
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		297	326	346	371	401	401	—
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		65 877	59 097	54 193	32 604	37 136	37 136	—
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		80 324	64 382	27 967	28 695	16 938	16 938	—
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		6 376	6 938	7 326	7 835	8 437	8 437	—
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		256	280	296	317	343	343	—
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		248	272	288	309	336	336	—
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		125 530	126 140	126 402	131 810	145 903	145 903	—
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		331 443	263 368	295 397	341 417	321 335	321 335	—
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		163 997	132 386	152 860	122 344	132 390	132 390	—
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		54	59	62	66	71	71	—
Total Capital Expenditure		830 967	692 156	743 020	691 152	693 390	693 390	—
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		137 910	141 750	149 792	152 992	154 899	154 899	—
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		292 735	303 030	316 767	329 580	343 184	343 184	—
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		166 340	171 210	177 953	184 475	190 973	190 973	—
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		307 563	324 678	337 155	347 610	358 123	358 123	—
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		23 398	28 625	25 899	26 471	24 237	24 237	—
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		6 811	10 628	7 240	8 279	7 362	7 362	—
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		10 871	8 255	7 907	8 214	8 171	8 171	—
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		27 294	28 851	29 945	31 040	31 314	31 314	—
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 698 809	1 832 991	1 973 991	2 115 580	2 270 886	2 270 886	—
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		869 718	866 372	911 301	939 894	976 555	976 555	—
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		285 409	301 915	307 264	314 164	322 823	322 823	—
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		36 713	37 908	39 563	41 137	42 604	42 604	—
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		49 671	50 191	51 092	53 139	55 274	55 274	—
Total future operational costs		3 913 242	4 106 403	4 335 870	4 552 575	4 786 404	4 786 404	—
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		617 378	648 246	674 000	700 000	721 000	721 000	—
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 790 123	1 949 444	2 123 000	2 250 000	2 317 500	2 317 500	—
Service charges - water revenue		469 986	493 485	508 290	523 538	539 245	539 245	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue		107 610	110 834	114 159	117 583	121 111	121 111	—
Service charges - refuse revenue		107 607	112 987	116 377	119 868	123 464	123 464	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		23 105	25 456	27 762	30 005	31 455	31 455	—
Interest earned - external investments		65 000	67 000	69 000	71 000	73 000	73 000	—
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		118	122	125	129	133	133	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		57 082	58 795	60 559	62 375	64 246	64 246	—
Licences and permits		3 526	3 632	3 741	3 853	3 968	3 968	—
Agency services		6 179	6 365	6 556	6 752	6 955	6 955	—
Transfers and subsidies		441 914	469 277	473 324	473 324	473 324	473 324	—
Other Revenue		36 284	37 508	38 777	40 091	41 633	41 633	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		172 956	174 288	174 517	164 420	164 420	164 420	—
Gains		36 876	42 599	44 516	46 519	39 666	39 666	0
Total future revenue		3 935 743	4 200 037	4 434 701	4 609 458	4 721 119	4 721 119	—
Net Financial Implications		808 467	598 522	644 189	634 268	758 675	758 675	—

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

check — — —

R thousand

2021/06/18

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Energy Sources		Tools for Electricity Dept	PC0020300900000000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	144	158	168
Energy Sources		Contract UMH153-17/18	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	9 717	6 000	5 000	7 522	8 000
Energy Sources		Install of Str Light in Various Areas	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	(922)	1 186	3 596	3 940	3 178
Energy Sources		INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST STRUCTURES	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	(10 028)	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources		JOHN ROSSEMP MAIN ROAD STLIGHTING INST	PC0010010010010080000000000000000000	Renewal	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 073	2 800	3 000	3 000
Energy Sources		INST OF TELECOMMS NETWORK FOR ENTIRE COU	PC0010010010090000000000000000000000	Renewal	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	925	-	-	-
Energy Sources		Inst of Telkom Netw for Entire COU	PC0010020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Core Layers	Information and Communication	Core Layers	Whole of the Municipality	188	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources		INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	PC0020020030070020040000000000000000	Renewal	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	SLAR	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 128	387	435	462
Environmental Protection		INDIGENT OFFICE REFURBISHMENT	PC0020020030030010010000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	(26)	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council		Cost Furniture and Equipment	PC0020020030050000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	73	76	78
Executive and Council		FURNITURE- OFFICE OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PC0020020030050000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	51	54	59	62
Finance and Administration		Cost Furniture and Equipment	PC0020020030050000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	20	21	22
Finance and Administration		REPLACEMENT OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PC0020020030050000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	7	7	8
Finance and Administration		1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPY & EXTRA'S	PC0020020030100000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	250	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		13 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EX	PC0020020030100000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	6 500	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		3 X 10 Ton Tipper Truck	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	1 781	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		4 X 1TLB 4X4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION)	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	4 288	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		5 X 1600L WATER TANKERS	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Finance and Administration		Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(308)	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		HORSE AND LOW BED TRAILER X 1	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500
Finance and Administration		Insurance replacement fleet	PC0020020030100000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		RECYCLING TRUCK	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200
Finance and Administration		Refuse Trucks	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	8 000	6 000	6 000	3 000
Finance and Administration		Replace Vehicles	PC0020020030100000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	9 867	16 334	17 897	18 976
Finance and Administration		Replacement of BMW	PC0020020030100000000000000000000000	New	An effciol and developm-orient public service	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Replacement of Fleet (Insurance Claims)	PC0020020030100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	625	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Replacement of Yellow Plant (CRR funded)	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	4 538	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		SKIP-LOADER	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 398	2 400	2 420
Finance and Administration		SUPERSUCKER X 1	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Finance and Administration		TIPPER TRUCK WITH GRABLINE	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 700	-	1 800
Finance and Administration		Tools for Fleet Management	PC0020020030100900000000000000000000	Renewal	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	462	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		TRACTOR 4X4 WITH A SLASHER	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	800	800	800
Finance and Administration		TRAILER MOUNTED 6 INCH WATER PUMP	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	500	500	500
Finance and Administration		TRUCK MOUNTED ZETTING MACHINE WITH 5000L	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	An effciompt and responsi ecan ifn network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Finance and Administration		OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC	PC0020020020030010010000000000000000	Upgrading	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	1 475	25	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC, Jabulani Inveite09	PC0020020020030010010000000000000000	Upgrading	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	505	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Occupational Health Clinic Equip	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	79	112	122	130
Finance and Administration		Office Furniture for Occupational Clinic	PC0020020030050000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	112	122	130
Finance and Administration		Evacuation Chair (Ohs)	PC0020020030050000000000000000000000	New	Quality basic education	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	40	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		OFFICE FURNITURE- HUMAN RESOURCES	PC0020020030050000000000000000000000	New	Quality basic education	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	33	36	37
Finance and Administration		Asset Management Software	PC0020020030070020040000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	SLAR	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(28)	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		CCTV Fleet Workshop	PC0020020030090000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	230	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Computer Equipn for Water and Sanitation	PC0020020030040000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	500	500	500
Finance and Administration		Data Points New / Additional	PC0010020030010000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	269	90	95	99
Finance and Administration		Disaster Management Building Comm System	PC0020020030070020040000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	SLAR	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	626	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		DISASTER MANAGEMENT BUILDING COMMUNIC	PC0010020030010000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	648	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Donations: In Kind: Computer Equipment	PC0020020030040000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	64	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		ELECTR METER DATA UNIFICATION SYSTEM	PC0020020030070020040000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	SLAR	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		ERP SAP Implementation	PC0010020030010000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Financial	PC0020020030070020040000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	SLAR	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 715	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		FRUAD AND SECURITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	PC0020020030070020040000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	SLAR	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS 8/21/UMH368-17/18	PC0010020030010000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	522	398	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		It Equip - Backup Battery	PC0020020030040000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	20	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Laptops and 2 Screens (Eap)	PC0020020030100400000000000000000000	Renewal	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	25	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Mobile GIS Database Enhavem and Caputin	PC0020020030100900000000000000000000	Renewal	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Network Infrastructure Upgdd	PC0010010020090010000000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effciol local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication</							

R thousand																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

330 151	-	-	-	-
---------	---	---	---	---

330 151	-	-	-	-
---------	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand		Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name												Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																	
None																	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

								Prior year outcomes	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>													
Community and Social Services		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	2 748	2 798	2 821	3 027	3 130	
Community and Social Services		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	5 456	6 484	7 791	8 145	8 509	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:Buildings	P000100200100100200010100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	764	1 327	1 011	1 051	1 006	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	P000100200200200900000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	127	83	85	89	92	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:Buildings	P00010010020020020020010010020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	-	266	277	288	301	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:Buildings	P000100200100100200010100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 823	2 936	3 059	3 194	
Community and Social Services		P000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	5 085	2 077	2 853	2 786	2 905	
Community and Social Services		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	612	849	755	782	813	
Community and Social Services		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	9 699	11 344	12 592	13 131	13 723	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	P00010010020020020030010010020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 415	3 118	3 060	3 183	3 315	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	P00010020010010010030010010020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	421	1 564	1 592	1 656	1 725	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	P000100200200200900000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	11	25	16	27	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	P00010020020020020030010010020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	8 029	8 351	8 770	9 084	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	P00010020010010010030010010020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	10 527	10 949	11 408	11 910	
Community and Social Services		P000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	6 815	(11 570)	(11 047)	(11 773)	(12 282)	
Community and Social Services		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	12 457	11 025	12 135	13 009	12 694	
Community and Social Services		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	10 883	11 673	13 076	13 672	14 287	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	P00010020020020020020010010020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	83	58	61	63	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	P000100200100100200010100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	127	332	231	240	250	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	P000100200200200200200900000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	13	7	7	7	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	P00010020020020020020010010020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 215	1 263	1 316	1 374	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	P000100200100100200010100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econo in network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 246	2 336	2 434	2 541	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure												

SA38

[illegible]

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	JUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Finance and Administration			P0030140020000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	824	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effcompt and responsi econ inf network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	50	78	44	46	47
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effcompt and responsi econ inf network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	928	1 054	1 164	1 219	1 274
Finance and Administration		Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P001010202010010303010010200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An effcompt and responsi econ inf network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	9	-	-	-
Finance and Administration		Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P001010202020202030010010200000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An effcompt and responsi econ inf network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	229	238	248	259
Finance and Administration		Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P001010202010010303010010200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An effcompt and responsi econ inf network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	43	45	47	49
Finance and Administration			P001010202010010303010010200000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effcompt and responsi econ inf network	Indusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	688	409	489	472	463
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	2 177	3 346	2 672	2 672	1 457
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 325	1 817	1 793	1 866	1 950
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	507	551	684	679	709
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Cre a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	2 151	1 702	6 993	7 284	7 543
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Cre a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	11 387	12 652	13 212	13 713	14 364
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Cre a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	1 590	2 337	2 305	2 325	2 422
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effc and develop-oten public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	3 577	3 175	3 165	3 300	3 417
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effc and develop-oten public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	16 486	18 606	29 029	30 255	31 618
Finance and Administration		Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P001010202020202030000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An effc and develop-oten public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	-	6	-	-	-
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effc and develop-oten public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effc and develop-oten public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	(18 320)	(19 974)	(30 521)	(31 732)	(33 170)
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Pttct & enh our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Immovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	5 313	1 519	1 291	1 345	1 404
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Pttct & enh our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Immovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	1 079	1 006	2 040	2 227	2 327
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Pttct & enh our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Immovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	1 203	1 287	1 777	1 776	1 852
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effc and develop-oten public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	22	122	46	48	50
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effc and develop-oten public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	1 373	1 868	2 230	2 328	2 433
Finance and Administration			P0020200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effc and develop-oten public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	367	471	673	611	641

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
									Audited Outcomes 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Public Safety	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency/Furniture and Office Equipment	P00101020202020500000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	6	3	3	3	3	
Public Safety	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency/Community Assets Community Facilities Fire/Ambulance Stations Buildings	P00101020202020200010050000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	334	347	362	372	378	
Public Safety	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Community Facilities Fire/Ambulance Stations Buildings	P00101020201010102020100500000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	71	73	77	80	80	
Public Safety	Default Project (PD)	P00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	22 139	21 716	26 279	26 302	27 451	27 451	
Public Safety	Typical Work Streams	P00030140200000000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	200	200	208	218	218	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Lines and Ballast	P00202000000000000000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	169	228	111	119	117	117	
Road Transport	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	P00101010010101050010102000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 134	1 216	1 201	1 252	1 304	1 304	
Road Transport	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P00200000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	69 593	81 136	83 936	87 885	93 202	93 202	
Road Transport	Human Resources	P00202000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	31 235	34 169	37 177	39 685	40 405	40 405	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Road Furniture Traffic Signs	P00101010010101020202020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 824	1 960	1 755	1 459	1 459	1 459	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Roads Land	P00101010010101020201001000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 339	3 605	2 065	2 161	2 242	2 242	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Roads Infrastructure Roads Land	P00101010202020202010010000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	160	1 000	547	570	594	594	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Pedestrian Bridges	P00101010202020202020200000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	120	117	122	127	127	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Pedestrian Bridges	P00101010010101020201020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	205	685	670	698	727	727	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P00101010202020202090000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	150	148	154	161	161	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency/Furniture and Office Equipment	P00101010202020205000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	60	59	62	64	64	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Road Furniture Traffic Signs	P001010100101010202030320000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 325	5 538	5 770	6 024	6 024	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Roads Infrastructure Road Furniture Traffic Signs	P00101010202020202020303200000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	721	750	782	816	816	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Roads Land	P00101010010101020201001000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	24 357	25 331	26 395	27 567	27 567	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Roads Infrastructure Roads Land	P00101010202020202020100100000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	9 662	10 048	10 470	10 931	10 931	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Pedestrian Bridges	P00101010202020202020200000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 990	2 693	2 806	2 930	2 930	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Pedestrian Bridges	P00101010010101020202020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 315	5 527	5 759	6 013	6 013	
Road Transport	Default Project (PD)	P00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	29 920	(10 357)	(15 859)	(17 919)	(18 871)	(18 871)	
Road Transport	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P00202000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 356	6 554	6 036	7 084	8 593	8 593	
Road Transport	Human Resources	P00200000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	30 208	33 449	36 686	38 305	40 029	40 029	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Roads Land	P001010100101010202010010000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	15 865	20 254	19 740	20 569	21 433	21 433	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Roads Infrastructure Roads Land	P001010102020202020100100000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	548	614	601	626	652	652	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Pedestrian Bridges	P001010102020202020202000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	69	67	70	72	72	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Pedestrian Bridges	P001010100101010202020200000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	379	379	396	412	412	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P00101010202020202090000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	6	7	1	1	1	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Machinery and Equipment	P001010202010101090000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	351	1	1	1	1	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Roads Land	P001010100101010202010010000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	18 144	18 870	19 683	20 528	20 528	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Roads Infrastructure Roads Land	P001010102020202020201001000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 233	3 363	3 504	3 658	3 658	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Pedestrian Bridges	P001010100101010202010200000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 843	2 957	3 081	3 217	3 217	
Road Transport	Default Project (PD)	P000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	15 053	(11 327)	(12 028)	(12 796)	(13 395)	(13 395)	
Road Transport	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P002000000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 261	3 038	3 028	3 537	4 583	4 583	
Road Transport	Human Resources	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	766	695	839	876	916	916	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Community Facilities Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Buildings	P0010102020101010202010210000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	2	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency/Community Assets Community Facilities Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Buildings	P0010102020202020202010210000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	43	44	46	48	48	
Road Transport	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Community Facilities Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Buildings	P0010102020101010202010210000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	2	2	2	2	2	
Road Transport	Default Project (PD)	P000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	451	656	553	568	589	589	
Public Safety	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	69 590	4 542	50 647	52 176	53 767	53 767	
Public Safety	Human Resources	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	37 049	37 578	42 118	44 081	46 056	46 056	
Public Safety	Default Project (PD)	P000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	19 185	17 707	29 507	29 401	30 671	30 671	
Road Transport	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	722	1 048	941	944	931	931	
Road Transport	Human Resources	P002000000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	10 390	11 818	14 658	15 461	16 156	16 156	
Road Transport	Default Project (PD)	P000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive econ in network	Induction and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4 153	4 353	5 612	5 423	5 667	5 667	
Sport and Recreation	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	4 579	9 402	8 623	8 884	9 115	9 115	
Sport and Recreation	Human Resources	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	7 852	9 423	10 170	10 602	11 079	11 079	
Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency/Community Assets Sport and Recreation Facilities Outdoor Facilities Buildings	P0010102020202020202020200000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	200	33	36	36	36	
Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Sport and Recreation Facilities Outdoor Facilities Buildings	P0010102020101010202020200000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	20	10	11	11	11	
Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P001010102020202020900000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	4	2	2	2	2	
Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency/Community Assets Sport and Recreation Facilities Outdoor Facilities Buildings	P0010101020202020202020200000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	518	539	561	586	586	
Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Sport and Recreation Facilities Outdoor Facilities Buildings	P0010102020101010202020200000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 421	1 478	1 540	1 608	1 608	
Sport and Recreation	Default Project (PD)	P000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	5 028	1 983	2 576	2 630	2 737	2 737	
Sport and Recreation	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	12 054	10 494	11 581	12 740	13 273	13 273	
Sport and Recreation	Human Resources	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	47 420	52 665	57 795	60 349	63 065	63 065	
Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P0010101020202020209000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	1 027	1 257	1 289	1 343	1 394	1 394	
Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Community Facilities Parks Land	P0010102020101010202010130010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	4 114	6 452	5 016	5 218	5 434	5 434	
Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Community Facilities Parks Land	P0010102020101010202010130010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	73 821	76 774	79 998	83 518	83 518	
Public Safety	Default Project (PD)	P000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	11 323	(62 988)	(62 504)	(65 870)	(68 700)	(68 700)	
Community and Social Services	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	501	347	362	377	377	
Community and Social Services	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	4 667	4 930	5 058	5 270	5 502	5 502	
Community and Social Services	Human Resources	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	1 026	864	945	967	1 032	1 032	
Sport and Recreation	Default Project (PD)	P000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	-	730	669	683	711	711	
Sport and Recreation	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	310	379	266	275	284	284	
Sport and Recreation	Human Resources	P002020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	6 205	5 890	7 566	8 053	8 416	8 416	
Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P0010102020202020209000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	6	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation	Default Project (PD)	P000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	2 561	2 38					

SA3

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
									Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample P0001001002001002001002_00066)				